(12) INTERNATIONAL APPLICATION PUBLISHED UNDER THE PATENT COOPERATION TREATY (PCT)

(19) World Intellectual Property Organization
International Bureau

(43) International Publication Date
30 May 2002 (30.05.2002)

PCT

(10) International Publication Number
WO 02/42272 A2

(51) International Patent Classification[7]: C07D 213/00

(21) International Application Number: PCT/US01/43280

(22) International Filing Date:
20 November 2001 (20.11.2001)

(25) Filing Language: English

(26) Publication Language: English

(30) Priority Data:

60/252,158	20 November 2000 (20.11.2000)	US
Not furnished	7 November 2001 (07.11.2001)	US

(71) Applicant *(for all designated States except US)*: **PHARMACIA CORPORATION** [US/US]; Global Patent Department, 800 North Lindbergh Boulevard, St. Louis, MO 63167 (US).

(72) Inventors; and

(75) Inventors/Applicants *(for US only)*: **SOUTH, Michael, S.** [US/US]; 11671 Chieftain Drive, St. Louis, MO 63146 (US). **CASE, Brenda** [US/US]; 8 South Tealbrook, St. Louis, MO 63141 (US). **GARLAND, Danny, J.** [US/US]; 656 Croswnest Drive, Ballwin, MO 63021 (US). **HAYES, Michael, J.** [US/US]; 668 Chelsea Avenue, St. Louis, MO 63122 (US). **HUANG, Horng-Chih** [CN/US]; 15481 Duxbury Way, Chesterfield, MO 63017 (US). **HUANG, Wei** [CN/US]; 919 Crown Pointe Estates Drive, Wildwood, MO 63021 (US). **JONES, Darin, E.** [US/US]; 408 Johanna Place Drive, Ballwin, MO 63021 (US). **NEUMANN, William, L.** [US/US]; 212 West Monroe, St. Louis, MO 63021 (US). **PARLOW, John, J.** [US/US]; 4841 Placid Hills Road, Arnold, MO 63010 (US). **REITZ, David, B.** [US/US]; 14814 Pleasant Ridge Court, Chesterfield, MO 63017 (US). **RUEPPEL, Melvin, L.** [US/US]; 1904 Grassy Ridge Road, St. Louis, MO 63122 (US). **WEBBER, Ronald, K.** [US/US]; 5379 Wolfrum Way, St. Charles, MO 63304 (US).

(74) Agents: **DOTY, Kathryn, J.** et al.; Senniger, Powers, Leavitt & Roedel, One Metropolitan Square, 16th Floor, St. Louis, MO 63102 (US).

(81) Designated States *(national)*: AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CN, CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EC, EE, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MZ, NO, NZ, OM, PH, PL, PT, RO, RU, SD, SE, SG, SI, SK, SL, TJ, TM, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VN, YU, ZA, ZM, ZW.

(84) Designated States *(regional)*: ARIPO patent (GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW), Eurasian patent (AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM), European patent (AT, BE, CH, CY, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, TR), OAPI patent (BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG).

Published:
— *without international search report and to be republished upon receipt of that report*

For two-letter codes and other abbreviations, refer to the "Guidance Notes on Codes and Abbreviations" appearing at the beginning of each regular issue of the PCT Gazette.

WO 02/42272 A2

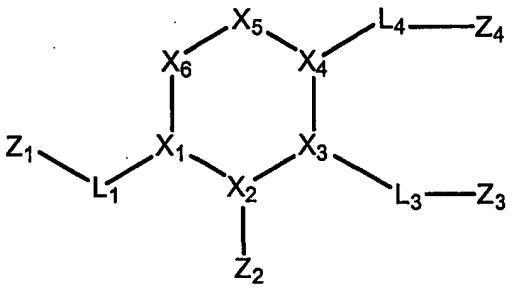
(54) Title: SUBSTITUTED POLYCYCLIC ARYL AND HETEROARYL PYRIDINES USEFUL FOR SELECTIVE INHIBITION OF THE COAGULATION CASCADE

(57) Abstract: The present invention relates to compounds, and prodrugs thereof, composition and methods useful for preventing and treating thrombotic conditions in mammals. The compounds of the present invention, and prodrugs thereof, selectively inhibit certain proteases of the coagulation cascade.

CLAIMS:

What we claim is:

1. A compound having the structure:



wherein

X_1, X_2, X_3 X_4, X_5, and X_6 are each ring atoms defining a 6 membered heterocyclic or aromatic ring;

X_1, X_2, and X_4 are independently carbon or nitrogen;

X_3 is carbon;

X_5 and X_6 are independently carbon, nitrogen, oxygen or sulfur, provided at least one of X_1, X_4, and X_6 is other than carbon when X_2 is carbon;

L_1, L_3 and L_4 are linkages through which Z_1, Z_3, and Z_4, respectively, are covalently bonded to different ring atoms of the 6 membered heterocyclic or aromatic ring defined by X_1, X_2, X_3, X_4, X_5, and X_6, wherein Z_1 is covalently bonded to X_1, Z_3 is covalently bonded to X_3, and Z_4 is covalently bonded to X_4, each of L_1, L_3 and L_4 independently being a covalent bond or comprising one or more atoms through which Z_1, Z_3, and Z_4 are covalently bonded to X_1, X_3 and X_4, respectively;

Z_3 is a substituted hydrocarbyl, or a 5 or 6 membered substituted heterocyclic or aromatic ring, the substituents of the hydrocarbyl or ring comprising an amidine, guanidine, amino, or aminoalkyl group, the ring

atoms of the 5 or 6 membered heterocyclic or aromatic ring of Z_3 being carbon, sulfur, nitrogen, or oxygen, wherein the 5 or 6 membered ring is optionally substituted at any position with halogen, hydroxy, or alkyl;

Z_4 comprises hydrocarbyl, substituted hydrocarbyl or a 5 or 6-membered heterocyclic ring, the ring atoms of the 5 or 6-membered heterocyclic ring being carbon, sulfur, nitrogen or oxygen;

Z_1 is hydrogen, hydrocarbyl, or substituted hydrocarbyl; and

Z_2 is a hydrogen bond acceptor covalently or datively bonded to X_2.

2. The compound of claim 1 wherein

Z_3 comprises a 5 or 6 membered heterocyclic or aromatic ring substituted with an amidine group, the ring atoms of the 5 or 6 membered heterocyclic or aromatic ring of Z_3 being carbon, sulfur, nitrogen, or oxygen, wherein the 5 or 6 membered ring is optionally substituted at any position with halogen, hydroxy, or alkyl;

Z_4 comprises a 5 or 6 membered heterocyclic or carboxylic ring, the ring atoms of the 5 or 6 membered heterocyclic or carboxylic ring of Z_4 being carbon, nitrogen, oxygen, or sulfur; and

Z_1 is hydrocarbyl or substituted hydrocarbyl.

3. The compound of claim 2 wherein the 5 or 6 membered heterocyclic or carbocyclic ring comprising Z_4 is substituted with two substituents, R_{42} and R_{44}, and two ring atoms each of which is in the beta position relative to the ring atom of Z_4 through which Z_4 is covalently linked to X_4, wherein one of R_{42} and R_{44} is covalently bonded to one of said beta positions and the other of R_{42} and R_{44} is covalently bonded to the other of said beta

positions.

4. The compound of claim 3 wherein R_{42} is amino and R_{44} is hydrogen, hydrocarbyl, substituted hydrocarbyl, heterocyclo, halogen, or a substituted or unsubstituted heteroatom selected from nitrogen, oxygen, sulfur and phosphorous.

5. The compound of claim 2 wherein the 5 or 6 membered heterocyclic or aromatic ring comprising Z_3 is optionally substituted at any position with fluorine, methyl or hydroxy.

6. The compound of each of claims 1, 2 or 3 wherein the 5 or 6 membered heterocyclic or aromatic ring comprising Z_3 is substituted with a derivatived amidine which, upon hydrolysis, oxidation, reduction or elimination yields an amidine group.

7. The compound of claim 1 or 2 wherein L_3 is selected from the group consisting of a glycine derivative, an alanine derivative, an amino derivative, or a sulfonyl derivative.

8. The compound of claim 1 or 2 wherein L_1 is covalently bonded directly to X_6 to form a fused ring.

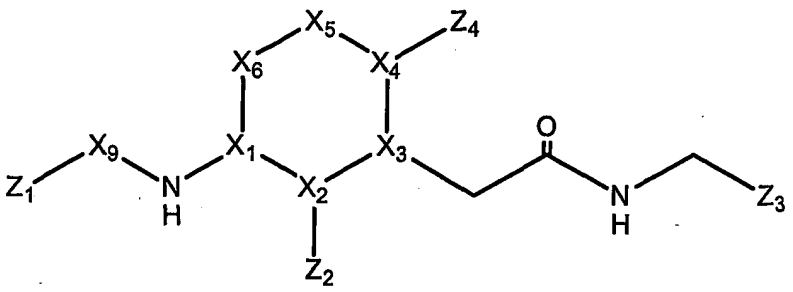
9. The compound of claim 1 or 2 wherein L_1 is $-X_9NH-$ wherein X_9 is covalently bonded directly to Z_1 and X_9 is a direct bond or $-(CH_2)_m-$ wherein m is 1 to 5.

10. The compound of each of claims 1, 2 or 3 wherein L_3 is $-CH_2CONHCH_2-$.

11. The compound of claim 3 wherein R_{44} is hydrogen, hydrocarbyl, substituted hydrocarbyl, heteroaryl,

heterocyclo, halogen, acetamido, guanidino, hydroxy, nitro, amino, amidosulfonyl, acylamido, hydrocarbyloxy, substituted hydrocarbyloxy, hydrocarbylthio, substituted hydrocarbylthio, hydrocarbylsulfonyl, or substituted hydrocarbylsulfonyl.

12. The compound of claim 2 having the structure:



Wherein

Z_1, Z_2, Z_3, X_1, X_2, X_3 X_4, X_5, and X_6 are as defined in claim 2;

X_9 is a direct bond or $-(CH_2)_m-$ where m is 1 or 2; and

Z_4 is as defined in claim 3.

13. The compound of claim 12 wherein Z_1, Z_2, Z_3, and Z_4 are as defined in claim 6.

14. The compound of each of claims 2, 3 or 12 wherein X_2 is carbon and Z_2 is hydrogen, fluorine, oxygen, or sulfur.

15. The compound of each of claims 2, 3 or 12 wherein X_2 is nitrogen and Z_2 is hydrogen, an electron pair, or a hydrogen bond acceptor.

16. The compound of each of claims 2, 3 or 12 wherein X_2 is nitrogen and Z_2 is hydrogen or oxygen.

17. The compound of each of claims 2, 3 or 12 wherein X_5 is carbon optionally substituted with a

halogen.

18. The compound of each of claims 2, 3 or 12 wherein Z_3 is $-R_{300}C(=NR_{301})NR_{302}R_{303}$, wherein R_{300} is a 6 membered carbocyclic aromatic ring, R_{301}, R_{302}, R_{303} are independently selected from hydrogen, optionally substituted hydrocarbyl, and optionally substituted hetero atoms selected from the group consisting of halogen, oxygen, nitrogen, phosphorous and sulfur.

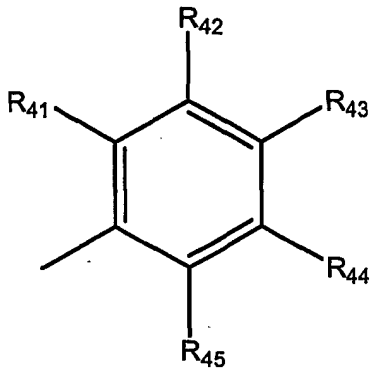
19. The compound of each of claims 2, 3 or 12 wherein Z_3 is $-R_{300}C(=NR_{301})NR_{302}R_{303}$, R_{300} is a 6 membered carbocyclic aromatic ring, and at least two of R_{301}, R_{302}, R_{303} are ring atoms of a heterocyclic ring.

20. The compound of each of claims 2, 3 or 12 wherein Z_3 is $-R_{300}C(=NR_{301})NR_{302}R_{303}$, R_{300} is a 6 membered carbocyclic aromatic ring, and at least one of R_{301}, R_{302}, R_{303} are ring atoms of a heterocyclic ring fused to R_{300}.

21. The compound of claim 20 wherein Z_3 is benzene substituted with a derivatived amidine which, upon hydrolysis, oxidation, reduction or elimination under physiological conditions yields an amidine group.

22. The compound of claim 21 wherein Z_4 is a substituted, 6 member, carbocyclic aromatic ring.

23. The compound of each of claims 2, 3, or 12 wherein Z_4 is



R_{42} is amino;

R_{44} is hydrocarbyl, substituted hydrocarbyl, haloen or an optionally substituted hetero atom selected from the group consisting of oxygen, nitrogen, and sulfur; and

R_{41}, R_{43} and R_{45} are independently hydrogen, and hydrocarbyl, substituted hydrocarbyl, halogen or an optionally substituted hetero atom selected from the group consisting of oxygen, nitrogen, and sulfur.

24. The compound of claim 23 wherein R_{44} is hydrocarbyl, substituted hydrocarbyl, acetamido, alkoxy, hydroxy, amino, alkylsulfonyl, haloalkyl, haloalkoxy, haloalkylthio, carboalkoxy, carboxy, carboxamidoalkyl, or carboxamidoalkylaryl.

25. The compound of claim 23 wherein each of R_{41}, R_{43} and R_{45} are hydrogen.

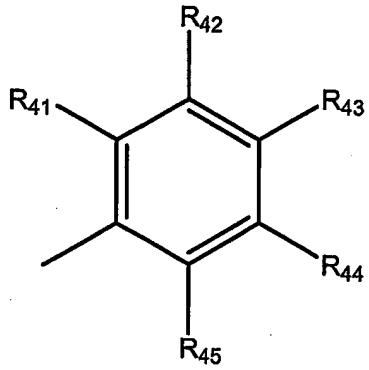
26. The compound of claim 12 wherein X_9 is a direct bond, Z_1 is selected from the group consisting of cyclopropyl, isopropyl, cyclobutyl, isobutyl, sec-butyl, methyl, ethyl, and phenyl, and Z_3 is benzene substituted with an amidine group.

27. The compound of claim 12 wherein Z_3 is benzene substituted with a derivatized amidine which, upon

hydrolysis, oxidation, reduction or elimination under physiological conditions yields an amidine group.

28. The compound of claim 12 wherein X_9 is a direct bond, Z_4 is a substituted, 6 member, carbocyclic aromatic ring, Z_3 is benzene substituted with a derivatized amidine which, upon hydrolysis, oxidation, reduction or elimination under physiological conditions yields an amidine group, and and Z_1 is selected from the group consisting of cyclopropyl, isopropyl, methyl, ethyl, cyclobutyl, isobutyl, sec-butyl, and phenyl.

29. The compound of claim 12 or 28 wherein X_9 is a direct bond, Z_1 is isopropyl, Z_3 is benzene substituted with a derivatized amidine which, upon hydrolysis, oxidation, reduction or elimination under physiological conditions yields an amidine group, and Z_4 is



R_{42} is amino;

R_{44} is hydrocarbyl, substituted hydrocarbyl, halogen or an optionally substituted hetero atom selected from the group consisting of oxygen, nitrogen, and sulfur; and

R_{41}, R_{43} and R_{45} are independently hydrogen, hydrocarbyl, substituted hydrocarbyl, halogen or an optionally substituted hetero atom selected from the group consisting of oxygen, nitrogen, and sulfur.

30. The compound of claim 29 wherein R_{44} is selected

from the group consisting of hydroxy, alkylsulfonyl, haloalkyl,haloalkoxy, haloalkylthio, carboxamidoalkyl, and carboxamidoalkylaryl.

31. The compound of claim 29 wherein R_{44} is hydrocarbyl, substituted hydrocarbyl, acetamido, alkoxy, hydroxy, amino, alkylsulfonyl, haloalkyl, haloalkoxy, haloalkylthio, carboalkoxy, carboxy, carboxamidoalkyl, or carboxamidoalkylaryl.

32. The compound of claim 29 wherein each of R_{41}, R_{43} and R_{45} is hydrogen.

33. The compound of each of claims 2, 3, or 12 wherein Z_3 comprises a 5 or 6 membered heterocycle or aromatic ring substituted with a derivatized amidine which, upon hydrolysis under physiological conditions, yields an amidine group, the amidine being derivatized with one or more groups selected from carbonyl, thiocarbonyl, imino, enamino, phosphorus, and sulfur.

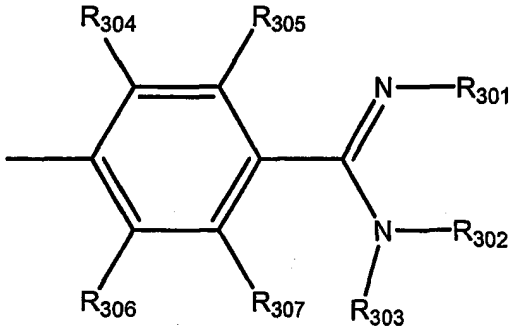
34. The compound of each of claims 2, 3, or 12 wherein Z_3 comprises a 5 or 6 membered heterocycle or aromatic ring substituted with a derivatized amidine which, upon oxidation under physiological conditions yields an amidine group, the amidine being derivatized with one or more groups selected from the groups consisting of (i) optionally substituted hydrocarbyl provided that the carbon atom directly bonded to the amidine is sp^3 hybridized, and (ii) aryl.

35. The compound of each of claims 2, 3, or 12 wherein Z_3 comprises a 5 or 6 membered heterocycle or aromatic ring substituted with a derivatized amidine which, upon reduction under physiological conditions yields an amidine group, the amidine being derivatized

with one or more hetero atoms selected from the group consisting of oxygen, nitrogen in its most reduced state, and sulfur in its most reduced state.

36. The compound of each of claims 2, 3, or 12 wherein Z_3 comprises a 5 or 6 membered heterocycle or aromatic ring substituted with a derivatized amidine which, upon elimination under physiological conditions yields an amidine group, the amidine being derivatized with one or more groups selected from the groups consisting of a hydrocarbyl substituted at the beta carbon with carbonyl, sulfonyl, sulfinyl, cyano and nitro or an alkyl group substituted with oxygen, nitrogen, or sulfur at the carbon directly bonded to the amidine group.

37. The compound of claim 33 wherein Z_3 is a benzamidine derivative which hydrolyzes under physiological conditions to form benzamidine, the benzamidine derivative having the formula



R_{301}, R_{302}, and R_{303} are independently selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, C(=O)R, S(=O)OR, S(=O)SR, $S(=O)_2OR$, $S(=O)_2SR$ and alkenyl, provided that the carbon atom directly bonded to the amidine is sp^2 hybridized, provided, however, at least one of R_{301}, R_{302}, and R_{303} is other than hydrogen;

R is hydrocarbyl, substituted hydrocarbyl, or heterocyle;

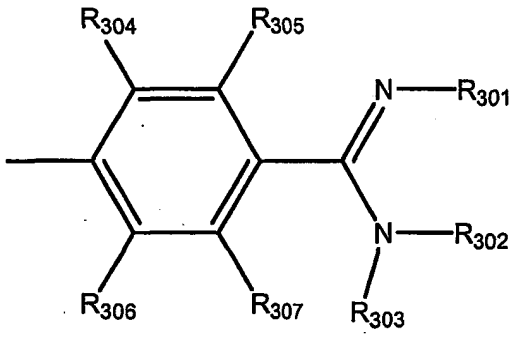
R_{304} is halogen, hydrogen, hydroxyl, sulfhydryl, alkoxy, and alkylthio;

R_{305} is oxygen, sulfur, halogen, hydrogen, hydroxyl, sulfhydryl, alkoxy, and alkylthio;

R_{306} is halogen, hydrogen, hydroxyl, sulfhydryl, alkoxy, and alkylthio; and

R_{307} is oxygen, sulfur, halogen, hydrogen, hydroxyl, sulfhydryl, alkoxy, and alkylthio.

38. The compound of claim 34 wherein Z_3 is a benzamidine derivative which oxidizes under physiological conditions to form benzamidine, the benzamidine derivative having the formula



R_{301}, R_{302}, and R_{303} are independently selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, optionally substituted hydrocarbyl and aryl, provided, however, (i) at least one of R_{301}, R_{302}, and R_{303} is other than hydrogen and (ii) the carbon atom directly bonded to the amidine is sp^3 hybridized when R_{301}, R_{302}, and R_{303} is optionally substituted hydrocarbyl;

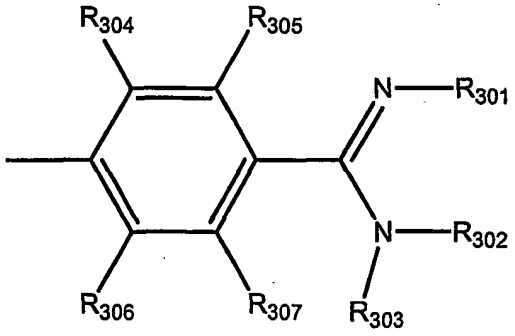
R_{304} is halogen, hydrogen, hydroxyl, sulfhydryl, alkoxy, and alkylthio;

R_{305} is oxygen, sulfur, halogen, hydrogen, hydroxyl, sulfhydryl, alkoxy, and alkylthio;

R_{306} is halogen, hydrogen, hydroxyl, sulfhydryl, alkoxy, and alkylthio; and

R_{307} is oxygen, sulfur, halogen, hydrogen, hydroxyl, sulfhydryl, alkoxy, and alkylthio.

39. The compound of claim 35 wherein Z_3 is a benzamidine derivative which is reduced under physiological conditions to form benzamidine, the benzamidine derivative having the formula



R_{301}, R_{302}, and R_{303} are independently hydrogen, -OR, -SR, -NR, or $-N(R)_2$, wherein each R is independently optionally substituted hydrocarbyl, or heterocylo, provided, however, at least one of R_{301}, R_{302}, and R_{303} is other than hydrogen;

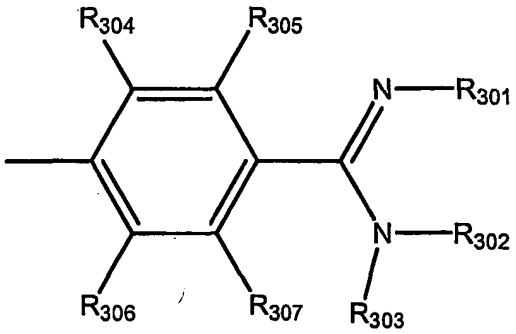
R_{304} is halogen, hydrogen, hydroxyl, sulfhydryl, alkoxy, and alkylthio;

R_{305} is oxygen, sulfur, halogen, hydrogen, hydroxyl, sulfhydryl, alkoxy, and alkylthio;

R_{306} is halogen, hydrogen, hydroxyl, sulfhydryl, alkoxy, and alkylthio; and

R_{307} is oxygen, sulfur, halogen, hydrogen, hydroxyl, sulfhydryl, alkoxy, and alkylthio.

40. The compound of claim 36 wherein Z_3 is a benzamidine derivative which undergoes an elimination reaction under physiological conditions to form benzamidine, the benzamidine derivative having the formula



R_{301}, R_{302}, and R_{303} are independently (i) hydrogen, (ii) substituted hydrocarbyl wherein the carbon bonded to the amidine group is substituted with $-OR_a$, $-SR_a$, $-NR_a$, or $-N(R_a)_2$, wherein each R_a is independently $-C(O)R_b$, $-C(O)NR_b$, $-C(O)N(R_b)_2$ and each R_b is independently hydrocarbyl, substituted hydrocarbyl or heterocyclo, (iii) substituted alkyl with the carbon atom beta to the point of attachment to the amidine group being an unsaturated electron withdrawing group, provided, at least one of R_{301}, R_{302}, and R_{303} is other than hydrogen;

R_{304} is halogen, hydrogen, hydroxyl, sulfhydryl, alkoxy, and alkylthio;

R_{305} is oxygen, sulfur, halogen, hydrogen, hydroxyl, sulfhydryl, alkoxy, and alkylthio;

R_{306} is halogen, hydrogen, hydroxyl, sulfhydryl, alkoxy, and alkylthio; and

R_{307} is oxygen, sulfur, halogen, hydrogen, hydroxyl, sulfhydryl, alkoxy, and alkylthio.

41. The compound of claim 37 wherein R_{301} and R_{305} together with the benzene ring of which R_{305} is a substituent form a fused ring.

42. The compound of claim 38 wherein R_{301} and R_{305} together with the benzene ring of which R_{305} is a substituent form a fused ring.

43. The compound of claim 39 wherein R_{301} and R_{305} together with the benzene ring of which R_{305} is a substituent form a fused ring.

44. The compound of claim 40 wherein R_{301} and R_{305} together with the benzene ring of which R_{305} is a substituent form a fused ring.

45. The compound of claim 41 wherein R_{301} and one of R_{302} and R_{303} together with the nitrogen atoms to which they are bonded form a 5 or 6 membered heterocyclic ring.

46. The compound of claim 45 wherein the ring atoms are selected from carbon, nitrogen and oxygen.

47. The compound of claim 37 wherein the derivatized amidine upon oxidation, reduction or elimination under physiological conditions yields an amidine group.

48. The compound of claim 38 wherein the derivatized amidine upon hydrolysis, reduction or elimination under physiological conditions yields an amidine group.

49. The compound of claim 39 wherein the derivatized amidine upon hydrolysis, oxidation, or elimination under physiological conditions yields an amidine group.

50. The compound of claim 40 wherein the derivatized amidine upon hydrolysis, oxidation, or reduction under physiological conditions yields an amidine group.

51. The compound of each of claims 1-3 or 12 wherein X_1 is carbon.

52. The compound of each of claims 1-3 or 12 wherein X_1 is nitrogen.

53. The compound of each of claims 1-3 or 12 wherein X_2 is carbon.

54. The compound of each of claims 1-3 or 12 wherein X_2 is nitrogen.

55. The compound of each of claims 1-3 or 12 wherein X_3 is carbon.

56. The compound of each of claims 1-3 or 12 wherein X_4 is carbon.

57. The compound of each of claims 1-3 or 12 wherein X_4 is nitrogen.

58. The compound of each of claims 1-3 or 12 wherein X_5 is carbon.

59. The compound of each of claims 1-3 or 12 wherein X_5 is nitrogen.

60. The compound of each of claims 1-3 or 12 wherein X_5 is oxygen.

61. The compound of each of claims 1-3 or 12 wherein X_5 is sulfur.

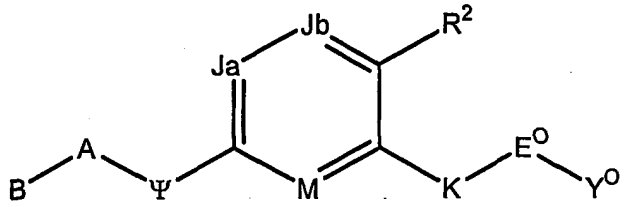
62. The compound of each of claims 1-3 or 12 wherein X_6 is carbon.

63. The compound of each of claims 1-3 or 12 wherein X_6 is nitrogen.

64. The compound of each of claims 1-3 or 12 wherein X_6 is oxygen.

65. The compound of each of claims 1-3 or 12 wherein X_6 is sulfur.

66. The compound of claim 1 having the structure:



or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein;

M is N or N→O;

B is selected from the group consisting of:

(i) phenyl or a heteroaryl of 5 or 6 ring members, wherein a nitrogen with a removable hydrogen or a carbon adjacent to the carbon at the point of attachment of said phenyl or heteroaryl ring to A is optionally substituted by R^{32}, a nitrogen with a removable hydrogen or a carbon at the other position adjacent to the point of attachment is optionally substituted by R^{36}, a nitrogen with a removable hydrogen or a carbon adjacent to R^{32} and two atoms from the point of attachment is optionally substituted by R^{33}, a nitrogen with a removable hydrogen or a carbon adjacent to R^{36} and two atoms from the point of attachment is optionally substituted by R^{35}, and a nitrogen with a removable hydrogen or a carbon adjacent to both R^{33} and R^{35} is optionally substituted by R^{34};

(ii) hydrido, trialkylsilyl, C2-C8 alkyl, C3-C8 alkylenyl, C3-C8 alkenyl, C3-C8 alkynyl, and C2-C8 haloalkyl, wherein each member of group B is optionally

substituted at any carbon up to and including 6 atoms from the point of attachment of B to A with one or more of the group consisting of R^{32}, R^{33}, R^{34}, R^{35}, and R^{36}; and

(iii) C3-C12 cycloalkyl or C4-C9 saturated heterocyclyl, wherein each ring carbon is optionally substituted with R^{33}, a ring carbon other than the ring carbon at the point of attachment of B to A is optionally substituted with oxo provided that no more than one ring carbon is substituted by oxo at the same time, ring carbons and a nitrogen adjacent to the carbon atom at the point of attachment are optionally substituted with R^9 or R^{13}, a ring carbon or nitrogen atom adjacent to the R^9 position and two atoms from the point of attachment is optionally substituted with R^{10}, a ring carbon or nitrogen adjacent to the R^{13} position and two atoms from the point of attachment is optionally substituted with R^{12}, a ring carbon or nitrogen three atoms from the point of attachment and adjacent to the R^{10} position is optionally substituted with R^{11}, a ring carbon or nitrogen three atoms from the point of attachment and adjacent to the R^{12} position is optionally substituted with R^{33}, and a ring carbon or nitrogen four atoms from the point of attachment and adjacent to the R^{11} and R^{33} positions is optionally substituted with R^{34};

R^9, R^{10}, R^{11}, R^{12}, and R^{13} are independently selected from the group consisting of hydrido, acetamido, haloacetamido, amidino, guanidino, alkylenedioxy, haloalkylthio, alkanoyloxy, alkoxy, cycloalkoxy, cycloalkylalkoxy, aralkoxy, aryloxy, heteroaryloxy, heteroaralkoxy, heterocyclyloxy, heterocyclylalkoxy, alkoxyalkyl, haloalkoxylalkyl, hydroxy, amino, alkoxyamino, nitro, alkylamino, N-alkyl-N-arylamino, arylamino, aralkylamino, heteroarylamino, heteroaralkylamino, heterocyclylamino, heterocyclylalkylamino, alkylthio, alkylthioalkyl, alkylsulfinyl, arylsulfinyl, aralkylsulfinyl,

cycloalkylsulfinyl, heteroarylsulfinyl, alkylsulfonyl, arylsulfonyl, aralkylsulfonyl, cycloalkylsulfonyl, heteroarylsulfonyl, alkylsulfonylalkyl, aryl, aralkyl, cycloalkyl, cycloalkylalkyl, heteroaryl, heterocyclyl, alkylsulfonamido, amidosulfonyl, alkanoyl, haloalkanoyl, alkyl, alkenyl, halo, haloalkyl, haloalkenyl, haloalkoxy, hydroxyhaloalkyl, hydroxyalkyl, aminoalkyl, haloalkoxyalkyl, carboxyalkyl, carboalkoxy, carboxy, carboxamido, carboxamidoalkyl, and cyano;

R^{32}, R^{33}, R^{34}, R^{35}, and R^{36} are selected from the group consisting of:

(i) hydrido, acetamido, haloacetamido, amidino, guanidino, alkylenedioxy, haloalkylthio, alkanoyloxy, alkoxy, cycloalkoxy, cycloalkylalkoxy, aralkoxy, aryloxy, heteroaryloxy, heteroaralkoxy,heterocyclyloxy, heterocyclylalkoxy, alkoxyalkyl, haloalkoxylalkyl, hydroxy, amino, alkoxyamino, nitro, alkylamino, N-alkyl-N-arylamino, arylamino, aralkylamino, heteroarylamino, heteroaralkylamino, heterocyclylamino, heterocyclylalkylamino, alkylthio, alkylthioalkyl, alkylsulfinyl, arylsulfinyl, aralkylsulfinyl, cycloalkylsulfinyl, heteroarylsulfinyl, alkylsulfonyl, arylsulfonyl, aralkylsulfonyl, cycloalkylsulfonyl, heteroarylsulfonyl, alkylsulfonylalkyl, aryl, aralkyl, cycloalkyl, cycloalkylalkyl, heteroaryl, heterocyclyl, alkylsulfonamido, amidosulfonyl, alkanoyl, haloalkanoyl, alkyl, alkenyl, halo, haloalkyl, haloalkenyl, haloalkoxy, hydroxyhaloalkyl, hydroxyalkyl, aminoalkyl, haloalkoxyalkyl, carboxyalkyl, carboalkoxy, carboxy, carboxamido, carboxamidoalkyl, and cyano; and

(ii) Q^b;

A is selected from the group consisting of a bond, $(W^7)_{rr}$-$(CH(R^{15}))_{pa}$, and $(CH(R^{15}))_{pa}$-$(W^7)_{rr}$ wherein rr is 0 or 1, pa is an integer selected from 0 through 6, and W^7 is selected from the group consisting of O, S, C(O), $(R^7)NC(O)$, $(R^7)NC(S)$, and $N(R^7)$ with the proviso that no

more than one of the group consisting of rr and pa is 0 at the same time;

R^7 is selected from the group consisting of hydrido, hydroxy, and alkyl;

R^{15} is selected from the group consisting of hydrido, hydroxy, halo, alkyl, and haloalkyl;

Ψ is NH or NOH;

Ja is N or C-X^0;

Jb is N or C-R^1;

X^0 is selected from the group consisting of:

(i) hydrido, alkyl, alkenyl, cyano, halo, haloalkyl, haloalkoxy, haloalkylthio, amino, aminoalkyl, alkylamino, amidino, hydroxy, hydroxyamino, alkoxy, hydroxyalkyl, alkoxyamino, thiol, and alkylthio;

R^1 is selected from the group consisting of:

(i) hydrido, alkyl, alkenyl, cyano, halo, haloalkyl, haloalkoxy, haloalkylthio, amino, aminoalkyl, alkylamino, amidino, hydroxy, hydroxyamino, alkoxy, hydroxyalkyl, alkoxyamino, thiol, and alkylthio;

(ii) taken with X^0 or R^2 to form -W=X-Y=Z-; wherein -W=X-Y=Z- forms an aryl or C5-C6 heteroaryl; and

(iii) taken with X^0 or R^2 bonded together to form C5-C8 cycloalkenyl ring or a partially saturated C5-C8 heterocyclyl ring, wherein said cycloalkenyl ring or heterocyclyl ring is optionally substituted with one or more of the group consisting of R^9, R^{10}, R^{11}, R^{12}, and R^{13};

W, X, Y, and Z are independently selected from the group consisting of C(R^9), C(R^{10}), C(R^{11}), C(R^{12}), N, N(R^{10}), O, S, and a bond with the proviso that one of W, X, Y, and Z is independently selected to be a bond when one of W, X, Y, and Z is O or S, with the further proviso that no more than one of W, X, Y, and Z is optionally O or S, and with the additional proviso that no more than three of W, X, Y, and Z are optionally N or N(R^{10});

R^2 is Z^0-Q;

Z^0 is selected from the group consisting of:

(i) a bond, $(CR^{41}R^{42})_q$ wherein q is an integer selected from 1 through 3, and $(CH(R^{41}))_g$-W^0-$(CH(R^{42}))_p$ wherein g and p are integers independently selected from 0 through 3 and W^0 is selected from the group consisting of O, S, C(O), S(O), $N(R^{41})$, and $ON(R^{41})$; and

(ii) $(CH(R^{41}))_e$-W^{22}-$(CH(R^{42}))_h$ wherein e and h are independently 0 or 1 and W^{22} is selected from the group consisting of $CR^{41}=CR^{42}$, 1,2-cyclopropyl, 1,2-cyclobutyl, 1,2-cyclohexyl, 1,3-cyclohexyl, 1,2-cyclopentyl, 1,3-cyclopentyl, 2,3-morpholinyl, 2,4-morpholinyl, 2,6-morpholinyl, 3,4-morpholinyl, 3,5-morpholinyl, 1,2-piperazinyl, 1,3-piperazinyl, 2,3-piperazinyl, 2,6-piperazinyl, 1,2-piperidinyl, 1,3-piperidinyl, 2,3-piperidinyl, 2,4-piperidinyl, 2,6-piperidinyl, 3,4-piperidinyl, 1,2-pyrrolidinyl, 1,3-pyrrolidinyl, 2,3-pyrrolidinyl, 2,4-pyrrolidinyl, 2,5-pyrrolidinyl, 3,4-pyrrolidinyl, 2,3-tetrahydrofuranyl, 2,4-tetrahydrofuranyl, 2,5-tetrahydrofuranyl, and 3,4-tetrahydrofuranyl, wherein Z^0 is directly bonded to the pyridine ring and W^{22} is optionally substituted with one or more substituents selected from the group consisting of R^9, R^{10}, R^{11}, R^{12}, and R^{13};

R^{41} and R^{42} are independently selected from the group consisting of amidino, hydroxyamino, hydrido, hydroxy, amino, and alkyl;

Q is selected from the group consisting of:

(i) phenyl or a heteroaryl of 5 or 6 ring members, wherein a nitrogen with a removable hydrogen or a carbon adjacent to the carbon at the point of attachment of said phenyl or heteroaryl ring to Z^0 is optionally substituted by R^9, a nitrogen with a removable hydrogen or a carbon at the other position adjacent to the point of attachment is optionally substituted by R^{13}, a nitrogen with a removable hydrogen or a carbon adjacent to R^9 and two atoms from the point of attachment is optionally substituted by R^{10}, a nitrogen with a removable hydrogen or a carbon adjacent

to R^{13} and two atoms from the point of attachment is optionally substituted by R^{12}, and a nitrogen with a removable hydrogen or a carbon adjacent to both R^{10} and R^{12} is optionally substituted by R^{11}; and

(ii) hydrido with the proviso that Z^0 is selected from other than a bond;

K is selected from the group consisting of:

(i) $CR^{4a}R^{4b}$; and

(ii) $(CH(R^{14}))_j$-T wherein j is 0 or 1 and T is a bond or $N(R^7)$ with the proviso that $(CH(R^{14}))_j$ is bonded to the phenyl ring;

R^{4a} and R^{4b} are independently selected from the group consisting of halo, hydrido, hydroxyalkyl, alkyl, alkoxyalkyl, alkylthioalkyl, and haloalkyl;

E^0 is selected from the group consisting of:

(i) E^1, with the proviso that K is $CR^{4a}R^{4b}$, wherein E^1 is selected from the group consisting of a covalent single bond, C(O)N(H), (H)NC(O), C(S)N(H), (H)NC(S), $S(O)_2N(H)$, $N(H)S(O)_2$, $S(O)_2N(H)C(O)$, and $C(O)N(H)S(O)_2$; and

(ii) E^2, with the proviso that K is $(CH(R^{14}))_j$-T, wherein E^2 is selected from the group consisting of C(O)N(H), (H)NC(O), C(S)N(H), (H)NC(S), $S(O)_2N(H)$, $N(H)S(O)_2$, $S(O)_2N(H)C(O)$, and $C(O)N(H)S(O)_2$;

R^{14} is selected from the group consisting of hydrido, halo, alkyl, and haloalkyl;

Y^0 is selected from the group consisting of:

(i) phenyl or a heteroaryl of 5 or 6 ring members, wherein one carbon of said phenyl or said heteroaryl is substituted by Q^s, a carbon two or three contiguous atoms from the point of attachment of Q^s to said phenyl or said heteroaryl to said phenyl or said heteroaryl is substituted by Q^b, a carbon adjacent to the point of attachment of Q^s is optionally substituted by R^{17}, another carbon adjacent to the point of attachment of Q^s is optionally substituted by R^{18}, a carbon adjacent to Q^b is optionally substituted by R^{16}, and another carbon adjacent

to Q^b is optionally substituted by R^{19};

(ii) Y^{AT} wherein Y^{AT} is Q^b-Q^s; and

(iii) Q^b-Q^{ss} wherein Q^{ss} is $(CH(R^{14}))_e$-W^2-$(CH(R^{15}))_h$, wherein e and h are independently 1 or 2 and W^2 is $CR^{4a}=CR^{4b}$, with the proviso that $(CH(R^{14}))_e$ is bonded to E^0;

R^{17} and R^{19} are independently selected from the group consisting of hydrido, amidino, guanidino, carboxy, haloalkylthio, alkoxy, hydroxy, amino, nitro, alkoxyamino, alkylamino, alkylthio, alkylsulfinyl, alkylsulfonyl, alkanoyl, haloalkanoyl, alkyl, alkenyl, halo, haloalkyl, haloalkoxy, hydroxyalkyl, aminoalkyl, haloalkoxyalkyl, carboalkoxy, and cyano;

R^{16} and R^{19} are independently selected from the group consisting of:

(i) hydrido, amidino, guanidino, carboxy, haloalkylthio, alkoxy, hydroxy, amino, nitro, alkoxyamino, alkylamino, alkylthio, alkylsulfinyl, alkylsulfonyl, alkanoyl, haloalkanoyl, alkyl, alkenyl, halo, haloalkyl, haloalkoxy, hydroxyalkyl, aminoalkyl, haloalkoxyalkyl, carboalkoxy, and cyano;

(ii) $NR^{20}R^{21}$, $N(R^{26})C(NR^{25})N(R^{23})(R^{24})$, and $C(NR^{25})NR^{23}R^{24}$, with the proviso that R^{16}, R^{19}, and Q^b are not simultaneously hydrido;

Q^b is selected from the group consisting of $NR^{20}R^{21}$, aminoalkyl, hydrido, $N(R^{26})C(NR^{25})N(R^{23})(R^{24})$, and $C(NR^{25})NR^{23}R^{24}$, with the proviso that no more than one of R^{20} and R^{21} is selected from the group consisting of hydroxy, amino, alkylamino, and dialkylamino at the same time, with the further proviso that no more than one of R^{23} and R^{24} is selected from the group consisting of hydroxy, amino, alkylamino, and dialkylamino at the same time;

R^{20}, R^{21}, R^{23}, R^{24}, R^{25}, and R^{26} are independently selected from the group consisting of hydrido, alkyl, hydroxy, aminoalkyl, amino, dialkylamino, alkylamino, and hydroxyalkyl;

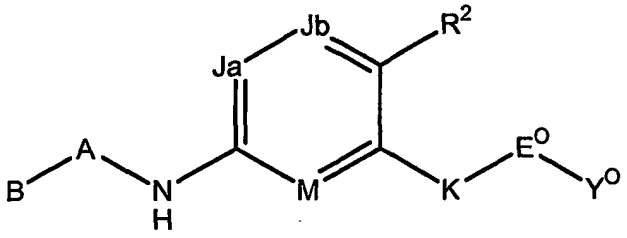
Q^s is selected from the group consisting of a bond,

$(CR^{37}R^{38})_b$ wherein b is an integer selected from 1 through 4, and $(CH(R^{14}))_c$-W^1-$(CH(R^{15}))_d$ wherein c and d are integers independently selected from 1 through 3 and W^1 is selected from the group consisting of $C(O)N(R^{14})$, $(R^{14})NC(O)$, $S(O)$, $S(O)_2$, $S(O)_2N(R^{14})$, $N(R^{14})S(O)_2$, and $N(R^{14})$, with the proviso that R^{14} is selected from other than halo when directly bonded to N, and with the additional proviso that $(CR^{37}R^{38})_b$ and $(CH(R^{14}))_c$ are bonded to E^0;

R^{37} is independently selected from the group consisting of hydrido, alkyl, and haloalkyl;

R^{38} is selected from the group consiting of hydrido, alkyl, haloalkyl, aroyl or heteroaroyl, wherein R^{38} is optionally substituted with one or more substituents selected from the group consisting of R^{16}, R^{17}, R^{18}, and R^{19}.

67. The compound of claim 66 having the structure:



or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein;

M is N or N→O;

B is selected from the group consisting of:

(i) phenyl or a heteroaryl of 5 or 6 ring members, wherein a carbon adjacent to the carbon at the point of attachment of said phenyl or heteroaryl ring to A is optionally substituted by R^{32}, the other carbon adjacent to the carbon at the point of attachment is optionally substituted by R^{36}, a carbon adjacent to R^{32} and two atoms from the carbon at the point of attachment is optionally substituted by R^{33}, a carbon adjacent to R^{36} and two atoms from the carbon at the point of attachment is optionally substituted by R^{35}, and any carbon adjacent to both R^{33} and R^{35} is optionally substituted by R^{34};

(ii) hydrido, trialkylsilyl, C2-C8 alkyl, C3-C8 alkylenyl, C3-C8 alkenyl, C3-C8 alkynyl, and C2-C8 haloalkyl, wherein each member of group B is optionally substituted at any carbon up to and including 6 atoms from the point of attachment of B to A with one or more of the group consisting of R^{32}, R^{33}, R^{34}, R^{35}, and R^{36}; and

(iii) C3-C12 cycloalkyl or a C4-C9 saturated heterocyclyl, wherein each ring carbon is optionally substituted with R^{33}, a ring carbon other than the ring carbon at the point of attachment of B to A is optionally substituted with oxo provided that no more than one ring carbon is substituted by oxo at the same time, ring carbons and a nitrogen adjacent to the carbon atom at the point of attachment are optionally substituted with R^9 or R^{13}, a ring carbon or nitrogen atom adjacent to the R^9 position and two atoms from the point of attachment is optionally substituted with R^{10}, a ring carbon or nitrogen atom adjacent to the R^{13} position and two atoms from the point of attachment is optionally substituted with R^{12}, a ring carbon or nitrogen atom three atoms from the point of attachment and adjacent to the R^{10} position is optionally substituted with R^{11}, a ring carbon or nitrogen atom three atoms from the point of attachment and adjacent to the R^{12} position is optionally substituted with R^{33}, and a ring carbon or nitrogen atom four atoms from the point of attachment and adjacent to the R^{11} and R^{33} positions is optionally substituted with R^{34};

R^9, R^{10}, R^{11}, R^{12}, and R^{13} are independently selected from the group consisting of hydrido, acetamido, haloacetamido, alkoxyamino, alkanoyl, haloalkanoyl, amidino, guanidino, alkylenedioxy, haloalkylthio, alkoxy, cycloalkoxy, cycloalkylalkoxy, aralkoxy, aryloxy, heteroaryloxy, heteroaralkoxy,heterocyclyloxy, heterocyclylalkoxy, hydroxy, amino, alkylamino, N-alkyl-N-arylamino, arylamino, aralkylamino, heteroarylamino, heteroaralkylamino, heterocyclylamino,

heterocyclylalkylamino, alkylthio, alkylsulfinyl, arylsulfinyl, aralkylsulfinyl, cycloalkylsulfinyl, heteroarylsulfinyl, alkylsulfamido, alkylsulfonyl, arylsulfonyl, aralkylsulfonyl, cycloalkylsulfonyl, heteroarylsulfonyl, amidosulfonyl, alkyl, aryl, aralkyl, cycloalkyl, cycloalkylalkyl, heteroaryl, heterocyclyl, halo, haloalkyl, haloalkoxy, hydroxyalkyl, hydroxyhaloalkyl, aminoalkyl, carboalkoxy, carboxy, carboxyalkyl, carboxamido, and cyano;

A is bond or $(CH(R^{15}))_{pa}$-$(W^7)_{rr}$ wherein rr is 0 or 1, pa is an integer selected from 0 through 3, and W^7 is selected from the group consisting of O, S, C(O), $(R^7)NC(O)$, $(R^7)NC(S)$, and $N(R^7)$, with the proviso that W^7 is bonded to the N(H) on the pyridine ring;

R^7 is selected from the group consisting of hydrido, hydroxy and alkyl;

R^{15} is selected from the group consisting of hydrido, hydroxy, halo, alkyl, and haloalkyl;

Ja is N or C-X^0;

Jb is N or C-R^1;

X^0 is independently selected from the group consisting of hydrido, alkyl, cyano, halo, haloalkyl, haloalkoxy, amino, aminoalkyl, alkylamino, amidino, hydroxy, hydroxyamino, alkoxy, hydroxyalkyl, alkoxyamino, thiol, and alkylthio;

R^1 is selected from the group consisting of:

(i) hydrido, alkyl, cyano, halo, haloalkyl, haloalkoxy, amino, aminoalkyl, alkylamino, amidino, hydroxy, hydroxyamino, alkoxy, hydroxyalkyl, alkoxyamino, thiol, and alkylthio;

(ii) taken with X^0 or R^2 to form -W=X-Y=Z-; wherein -W=X-Y=Z- forms an aryl or heteroaryl of 5 or 6 ring-members; and

(iii) taken with X^0 or R^2 bonded together to form C5-C8 cycloalkenyl ring or a partially saturated C5-C8 heterocyclyl ring, wherein said cycloalkenyl ring or

heterocyclyl ring is optionally substituted with one or more of the group consisting of R^9, R^{10}, R^{11}, R^{12}, and R^{13};

W, X, Y, and Z are independently selected from the group consisting of $C(R^9)$, $C(R^{10})$, $C(R^{11})$, $C(R^{12})$, N, $N(R^{10})$, O, S and a bond with the proviso that one of W, X, Y, and Z is independently selected to be a bond when one of W, X, Y, and Z is O or S, with the further proviso that no more than one of W, X, Y, and Z is optionally selected from the group consisting of O and S, and with the additional proviso that no more than three of W, X, Y, and Z are optionally N or $N(R^{10})$;

R^2 is Z^0-Q;

Z^0 is selected from the group consisting of:

(i) a bond, $(CR^{41}R^{42})_q$ wherein q is 1 or 2, and $(CH(R^{41}))_g$-W^0-$(CH(R^{42}))_p$ wherein g and p are integers independently selected from 0 through 3 and W^0 is selected from the group consisting of O, S, C(O), S(O), $N(R^{41})$, and $ON(R^{41})$; and

(ii) $(CH(R^{41}))_e$-W^{22}-$(CH(R^{42}))_h$ wherein e and h are independently 0 or 1 and W^{22} is selected from the group consisting of CR^{41}=CR^{42}, 1,2-cyclopropyl, 1,2-cyclobutyl, 1,2-cyclohexyl, 1,3-cyclohexyl, 1,2-cyclopentyl, 1,3-cyclopentyl, 2,3-morpholinyl, 2,4-morpholinyl,2,6-morpholinyl, 3,4-morpholinyl, 3,5-morpholinyl, 1,2-piperazinyl, 1,3-piperazinyl, 2,3-piperazinyl, 2,6-piperazinyl, 1,2-piperidinyl, 1,3-piperidinyl, 2,3-piperidinyl, 2,4-piperidinyl, 2,6-piperidinyl, 3,4-piperidinyl, 1,2-pyrrolidinyl,1,3-pyrrolidinyl, 2,3-pyrrolidinyl, 2,4-pyrrolidinyl, 2,5-pyrrolidinyl, 3,4-pyrrolidinyl, 2,3-tetrahydrofuranyl, 2,4-tetrahydrofuranyl, 2,5-tetrahydrofuranyl, and 3,4-tetrahydrofuranyl, wherein Z^0 is directly bonded to the pyridine ring and W^{22} is optionally substituted with one or more substituents selected from the group consisting of R^9, R^{10}, R^{11}, R^{12}, and R^{13};

R^{41} and R^{42} are independently selected from the group

consisting of hydrido, hydroxy, alkyl, and amino;

Q is selected from the group consisting of:

(i) phenyl or a heteroaryl of 5 or 6 ring members, wherein a carbon adjacent to the carbon at the point of attachment of said phenyl or heteroaryl ring to Z^0 is optionally substituted by R^9, the other carbon adjacent to the carbon at the point of attachment is optionally substituted by R^{13}, a carbon adjacent to R^9 and two atoms from the carbon at the point of attachment is optionally substituted by R^{10}, a carbon adjacent to R^{13} and two atoms from the carbon at the point of attachment is optionally substituted by R^{12}, and any carbon adjacent to both R^{10} and R^{12} is optionally substituted by R^{11}; and

(ii) hydrido with the proviso that Z^0 is other than a bond;

K is selected form the group consisting of:

(i) $CR^{4a}R^{4b}$;

(ii) $(CH(R^{14}))_j$-T wherein j is 0 or 1 and T is a bond or $N(R^7)$ with the proviso that $(CH(R^{14}))_j$ is bonded to the phenyl ring;

R^{4a} and R^{4b} are independently selected from the group consisting of hydrido, hydroxyalkyl, alkyl, alkoxyalkyl, alkylthioalkyl, and haloalkyl;

R^{14} is hydrido or halo;

E^0 is selected from the group consisting of:

(i) E^1, with the proviso that K is $CR^{4a}R^{4b}$, is E^1wherein E^1 is selected from the group consisting of a covalent single bond, $C(O)N(H)$, $(H)NC(O)$, $S(O)_2N(H)$, and $N(H)S(O)_2$; and

(ii) E^2, with the proviso that K is $(CH(R^{14}))_j$-T, is E^2 wherein E^2 is selected from the group consisting of $C(O)N(H)$, $(H)NC(O)$, $C(S)N(H)$, $(H)NC(S)$, $S(O)_2N(H)$, $N(H)S(O)_2$, $S(O)_2N(H)C(O)$, and $C(O)N(H)S(O)_2$;

Y^0 is selected from the group consisting of:

(i) phenyl or a heteroaryl of 5 or 6 ring members, wherein one carbon of said phenyl or said heteroaryl is

substituted by Q^s, a carbon two or three atoms from the point of attachment of Q^s to said phenyl or said heteroaryl is substituted by Q^b, a carbon adjacent to the point of attachment of Q^s is optionally substituted by R^{17}, another carbon adjacent to the point of attachment of Q^s is optionally substituted by R^{18}, a carbon adjacent to Q^b is optionally substituted by R^{16}, and another carbon adjacent to Q^b is optionally substituted by R^{19};

(ii) Y^{AT} wherein Y^{AT} is Q^b-Q^s; and

(iii) Q^b-Q^{ss} wherein Q^{ss} is $(CH(R^{14}))_e$-W^2-$(CH(R^{15}))_h$, wherein e and h are independently 1 or 2 and W^2 is $CR^{4a}=CR^{4b}$ with the proviso that $(CH(R^{14}))_e$ is bonded to E^0;

R^{17} and R^{18} are independently selected from the group consisting of hydrido, amidino, guanidino, carboxy, haloalkylthio, alkoxy, hydroxy, amino, alkoxyamino, alkylamino, alkylthio, alkylsulfinyl, alkylsulfonyl, alkanoyl, haloalkanoyl, alkyl, halo, haloalkyl, haloalkoxy, hydroxyalkyl, aminoalkyl, and cyano;

R^{16} and R^{19} are selected from the group consisting of:

(i) hydrido, amidino, guanidino, carboxy, haloalkylthio, alkoxy, hydroxy, amino, alkoxyamino, alkylamino, alkylthio, alkylsulfinyl, alkylsulfonyl, alkanoyl, haloalkanoyl, alkyl, halo, haloalkyl, haloalkoxy, hydroxyalkyl, aminoalkyl, and cyano; and

(ii) $NR^{20}R^{21}$, $N(R^{26})C(NR^{25})N(R^{23})(R^{24})$, and $C(NR^{25})NR^{23}R^{24}$, with the proviso that R^{16}, R^{19}, and Q^b are not simultaneously hydrido;

Q^b is selected from the group consisting of $NR^{20}R^{21}$, hydrido, $N(R^{26})C(NR^{25})N(R^{23})(R^{24})$, and $C(NR^{25})NR^{23}R^{24}$, with the proviso that no more than one of R^{20} and R^{21} is selected from the group consisting of hydroxy, amino, alkylamino, and dialkylamino at the same time, with the further proviso that no more than one of R^{23} and R^{24} is selected from the group consisting of hydroxy, amino, alkylamino, and dialkylamino at the same time;

R^{20}, R^{21}, R^{23}, R^{24}, R^{25}, and R^{26} are independently

selected from the group consisting of hydrido, alkyl, hydroxy, amino, alkylamino and dialkylamino;

Q^e is selected from the group consisting of a bond, $(CR^{37}R^{38})_b$ wherein b is an integer selected from 1 through 4, and $(CH(R^{14}))_c$-W^1-$(CH(R^{15}))_d$ wherein c and d are integers independently selected from 1 through 3 and W^1 is selected from the group consisting of $C(O)N(R^{14})$, $(R^{14})NC(O)$, $S(O)$, $S(O)_2$, $S(O)_2N(R^{14})$, $N(R^{14})S(O)_2$, and $N(R^{14})$, with the proviso that R^{14} is selected from other than halo when directly bonded to N, and with the additional proviso that $(CR^{37}R^{38})_b$ and $(CR^{37}R^{38})_b$, and $(CH(R^{14}))_c$ are bonded to E^0;

R^{37} is independently selected from the group consisting of hydrido, alkyl, and haloalkyl;

R^{38} is selected from the group conisting of hydrido, alkyl, haloalkyl, aroyl or heteroaroyl, wherein R^{38} is optionally substituted with one or more substituents selected from the group consisting of R^{16}, R^{17}, R^{18}, and R^{19}.

68. The compound of claim 67 or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein;

M is N or N→O;

B is selected from the group consisting of hydrido, trialkylsilyl, C2-C8 alkyl, C3-C8 alkylenyl, C3-C8 alkenyl, C3-C8 alkynyl, and C2-C8 haloalkyl, wherein each member of group B is optionally substituted at any carbon up to and including 6 atoms from the point of attachment of B to A with one or more of the group consisting of R^{32}, R^{33}, R^{34}, R^{35}, and R^{36};

R^{32}, R^{33}, R^{34}, R^{35}, and R^{36} are independently selected from the group consisting of hydrido, acetamido, haloacetamido, amidino, guanidino, alkoxy, hydroxy, amino, alkoxyamino, alkylamino, alkylthio, amidosulfonyl, alkyl, halo, haloalkyl, haloalkoxy, hydroxyalkyl, hydroxyhaloalkyl, carboalkoxy, carboxy, carboxamido, cyano, and Q^b;

A is $(CH(R^{15}))_{pa}$-W^7 wherein pa is an integer selected from 0 through 3 and W^7 is selected from the group consisting of O, S, and $N(R^7)$ wherein R^7 is hydrido or alkyl;

R^{15} is selected from the group consisting of hydrido, hydroxy, halo, alkyl, and haloalkyl;

Ja is N or C-X^0;

Jb is N or C-R^1;

R^1 and X^0 are independently selected from the group consisting of hydrido, alkyl, cyano, halo, haloalkyl, haloalkoxy, amino, aminoalkyl, alkylamino, amidino, hydroxy, hydroxyamino, alkoxy, hydroxyalkyl, alkoxyamino, thiol, and alkylthio;

R^2 is Z^0-Q;

Z^0 is a bond or $(CR^{41}R^{42})_q$ wherein q is 1 or 2;

R^{41} and R^{42} are independently selected from the group consisting of hydrido, hydroxy, and amino;

Q is phenyl or a heteroaryl of 5 or 6 ring members, wherein a carbon adjacent to the carbon at the point of attachment of said phenyl or heteroaryl ring to Z^0 is optionally substituted by R^9, the other carbon adjacent to the carbon at the point of attachment is optionally substituted by R^{13}, a carbon adjacent to R^9 and two atoms from the carbon at the point of attachment is optionally substituted by R^{10}, a carbon adjacent to R^{13} and two atoms from the carbon at the point of attachment is optionally substituted by R^{12}, and any carbon adjacent to both R^{10} and R^{12} is optionally substituted by R^{11}, with the proviso that Q is other than a phenyl when Z^0 is a bond;

R^9, R^{10}, R^{11}, R^{12}, and R^{13} are independently selected from the group consisting of hydrido, acetamido, haloacetamido, alkoxyamino, alkanoyl, haloalkanoyl, amidino, guanidino, alkylenedioxy, haloalkylthio, alkoxy, cycloalkoxy, cycloalkylalkoxy, aralkoxy, aryloxy, heteroaryloxy, heteroaralkoxy,heterocyclyloxy, heterocyclylalkoxy, hydroxy, amino, alkylamino, N-alkyl-

N-arylamino, arylamino, aralkylamino, heteroarylamino, heteroaralkylamino, heterocyclylamino, heterocyclylalkylamino, alkylthio, alkylsulfinyl, arylsulfinyl, aralkylsulfinyl, cycloalkylsulfinyl, heteroarylsulfinyl, alkylsulfamido, alkylsulfonyl, arylsulfonyl, aralkylsulfonyl, cycloalkylsulfonyl, heteroarylsulfonyl, amidosulfonyl, alkyl, aryl, aralkyl, cycloalkyl, cycloalkylalkyl, heteroaryl, heterocyclyl, halo, haloalkyl, haloalkoxy, hydroxyalkyl, hydroxyhaloalkyl, aminoalkyl, carboalkoxy, carboxy, carboxyalkyl, carboxamido, and cyano;

K is CHR^{4a} wherein R^{4a} is selected from the group consisting of hydrido, hydroxyalkyl, alkyl, alkoxyalkyl, alkylthioalkyl, and haloalkyl;

E^0 is selected from the group consisting of a bond, $C(O)N(H)$, $(H)NC(O)$, $(R^7)NS(O)_2$, and $S(O)_2N(R^7)$;

Y^0 is selected from the group consisting of:

(i) phenyl or a heteroaryl of 5 or 6 ring members, wherein one carbon of said phenyl or said heteroaryl is substituted by Q^s, a carbon two or three contiguous atoms from the point of attachment of Q^s to the phenyl or heteroaryl ring is substituted by Q^b, a carbon adjacent to the point of attachment of Q^s is optionally substituted by R^{17}, another carbon adjacent to the point of attachment of Q^s is optionally substituted by R^{18}, a carbon adjacent to Q^b is optionally substituted by R^{16}, and another carbon adjacent to Q^b is optionally substituted by R^{19}; and

(ii) Q^b-Q^{ss} wherein Q^{ss} is $(CH(R^{14}))_e$-W^2-$(CH(R^{15}))_h$, wherein e and h are integers independently selected from 1 through 2 and W^2 is CR^{4a}=CH with the proviso that $(CH(R^{14}))_e$ is bonded to E^0;

R^{17} and R^{18} are independently selected from the group consisting of hydrido, amidino, guanidino, carboxy, haloalkylthio, alkoxy, hydroxy, amino, alkoxyamino, lower alkylamino, alkylthio, alkylsulfinyl, alkylsulfonyl, alkanoyl, haloalkanoyl, alkyl, halo, haloalkyl,

haloalkoxy, hydroxyalkyl, aminoalkyl, and cyano;

R^{16} and R^{19} are selected from the group consisting of:

(i) hydrido, amidino, guanidino, carboxy, haloalkylthio, alkoxy, hydroxy, amino, alkoxyamino, lower alkylamino, alkylthio, alkylsulfinyl, alkylsulfonyl, alkanoyl, haloalkanoyl, alkyl, halo, haloalkyl, haloalkoxy, hydroxyalkyl, aminoalkyl, and cyano; and

(ii) $NR^{20}R^{21}$, $N(R^{26})C(NR^{25})N(R^{23})(R^{24})$, and $C(NR^{25})NR^{23}R^{24}$, with the proviso that R^{16}, R^{19}, and Q^b are not simultaneously hydrido;

Q^b is selected from the group consisting of $NR^{20}R^{21}$, hydrido, $N(R^{26})C(NR^{25})N(R^{23})(R^{24})$, and $C(NR^{25})NR^{23}R^{24}$, with the proviso that no more than one of R^{20} and R^{21} is selected from the group consisting of hydroxy, amino, alkylamino, and dialkylamino at the same time and with the further proviso that no more than one of R^{23} and R^{24} is selected from the group consisting of hydroxy, amino, alkylamino, and dialkylamino at the same time;

R^{20}, R^{21}, R^{23}, R^{24}, R^{25}, and R^{26} are independently selected from the group consisting of hydrido, alkyl, hydroxy, amino, alkylamino and dialkylamino;

Q^s is selected from the group consisting of a bond, $(CR^{37}R^{38})_b$ wherein b is an integer selected from 1 through 3, and

$(CH(R^{14}))_c$-W^1-$(CH(R^{15}))_d$ wherein c and d are independently 1 or 2 and W^1 is selected from the group consisting of $C(O)N(R^{14})$, $(R^{14})NC(O)$, $S(O)$, $S(O)_2$, $S(O)_2N(R^{14})$, $N(R^{14})S(O)_2$, and $N(R^{14})$, with the proviso that R^{14} is selected from other than halo when directly bonded to N and with the further proviso that $(CR^{37}R^{38})_b$, and $(CH(R^{14}))_c$ are bonded to E^0;

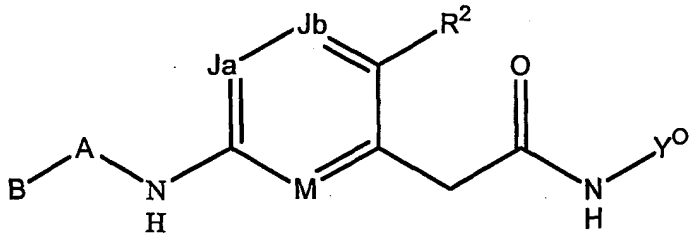
R^{14} is selected from the group consisting of hydrido, halo, alkyl, and haloalkyl;

R^{37} is independently selected from the group consisting of hydrido, alkyl, and haloalkyl;

R^{38} is selected from the group consisting of hydrido,

alkyl, haloalkyl, aroyl and heteroaroyl.

69. The compound of claim 68 having the structure:



or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein;

M is N or N→O;

B is selected from the group consisting of hydrido, trialkylsilyl, C2-C4 alkyl, C3-C5 alkylenyl, C3-C4 alkenyl, C3-C4 alkynyl, and C2-C4 haloalkyl, wherein each member of group B is optionally substituted at any carbon up to and including 3 atoms from the point of attachment of B to A with one or more of the group consisting of R^{32}, R^{33}, and R^{34};

R^{32}, R^{33}, and R^{34} are independently selected from the group consisting of hydrido, acetamido, haloacetamido, amidino, guanidino, alkoxy, hydroxy, amino, alkoxyamino, alkylamino, alkylthio, amidosulfonyl, alkyl, halo, haloalkyl, haloalkoxy, hydroxyalkyl, hydroxyhaloalkyl, carboalkoxy, carboxy, carboxamido, and cyano;

A is $(CH(R^{15}))_{pa}$-$N(R^7)$ wherein pa is an integer selected from 0 through 2 and R^7 is hydrido or alkyl;

R^{15} is selected from the group consisting of hydrido, halo, alkyl, and haloalkyl;

Ja is N or C-X^0;

Jb is N or C-R^1;

R^1 and X^0 are independently selected from the group consisting of hydrido, alkyl, cyano, halo, haloalkyl, haloalkoxy, amino, aminoalkyl, alkylamino, amidino, hydroxy, hydroxyamino, alkoxy, hydroxyalkyl, alkoxyamino, thiol, and alkylthio;

R^2 is Z^0-Q;

Z^0 is a bond or CH_2;

Q is phenyl or a heteroaryl of 5 or 6 ring members, wherein a carbon adjacent to the carbon at the point of attachment of said phenyl or heteroaryl ring to Z^0 is optionally substituted by R^9, the other carbon adjacent to the carbon at the point of attachment is optionally substituted by R^{13}, a carbon adjacent to R^9 and two atoms from the carbon at the point of attachment is optionally substituted by R^{10}, a carbon adjacent to R^{13} and two atoms from the carbon at the point of attachment is optionally substituted by R^{12}, and any carbon adjacent to both R^{10} and R^{12} is optionally substituted by R^{11};

R^9, R^{11}, and R^{13} are independently selected from the group consisting of hydrido, hydroxy, amino, amidino, guanidino, alkylamino, alkylthio, alkylsulfonamido, alkylsulfinyl, alkylsulfonyl, amidosulfonyl, alkyl, alkoxy, halo, haloalkyl, haloalkoxy, hydroxyalkyl, hydroxyhaloalkyl, carboxy, carboxamido, and cyano;

R^{10} and R^{12} are independently selected from the group consisting of hydrido, acetamido, haloacetamido, amidino, guanidino, alkyl, aryl, aralkyl, cycloalkyl, cycloalkylalkyl, heteroaryl, heterocyclyl, alkoxy, cycloalkoxy, cycloalkylalkoxy, aralkoxy, aryloxy, heteroaryloxy, heteroaralkoxy, heterocyclyloxy, heterocyclylalkoxy, hydroxy, amino, alkoxyamino, alkylamino, arylamino, aralkylamino, heteroarylamino, heteroaralkylamino, heterocyclylamino, heterocyclylalkylamino, alkylsulfonamido, amidosulfonyl, arylsulfinyl, aralkylsulfinyl, cycloalkylsulfinyl, heteroarylsulfinyl, arylsulfonyl, aralkylsulfonyl, cycloalkylsulfonyl, heteroarylsulfonyl, hydroxyalkyl, hydroxyhaloalkyl, aminoalkyl, carboalkoxy, carboxy, carboxyalkyl, carboxamido, halo, haloalkyl, and cyano;

Y^0 is phenyl or a heteroaryl of 5 or 6 ring members, wherein one carbon of said phenyl or said heteroaryl is

substituted by Q^s, a carbon two or three atoms from the point of attachment of Q^s to said phenyl or said heteroaryl is substituted by Q^b, a carbon adjacent to the point of attachment of Q^s is optionally substituted by R^{17}, another carbon adjacent to the point of attachment of Q^s is optionally substituted by R^{18}, a carbon adjacent to Q^b is optionally substituted by R^{16}, and another carbon adjacent to Q^b is optionally substituted by R^{19};

R^{17} and R^{18} are independently selected from the group consisting of hydrido, amidino, guanidino, carboxy, haloalkylthio, alkoxy, hydroxy, amino, alkylamino, alkylthio, alkylsulfinyl, alkylsulfonyl, alkanoyl, haloalkanoyl, alkyl, halo, haloalkyl, haloalkoxy, hydroxyalkyl, aminoalkyl, and cyano;

R^{16} and R^{19} are selected from the group consisting of:

(i) hydrido, amidino, guanidino, carboxy, haloalkylthio, alkoxy, hydroxy, amino, alkylamino, alkylthio, alkylsulfinyl, alkylsulfonyl, alkanoyl, haloalkanoyl, alkyl, halo, haloalkyl, haloalkoxy, hydroxyalkyl, aminoalkyl, and cyano;

(ii) $NR^{20}R^{21}$, $N(R^{26})C(NR^{25})N(R^{23})(R^{24})$, and $C(NR^{25})NR^{23}R^{24}$, with the proviso that R^{16}, R^{19}, and Q^b are not simultaneously hydrido;

Q^b is selected from the group consisting of $NR^{20}R^{21}$, hydrido, $C(NR^{25})NR^{23}R^{24}$, and $N(R^{26})C(NR^{25})N(R^{23})(R^{24})$, with the proviso that no more than one of R^{20} and R^{21} is hydroxy at the same time and with the further proviso that no more than one of R^{23} and R^{24} is hydroxy at the same time;

R^{20}, R^{21}, R^{23}, R^{24}, R^{25}, and R^{26} are independently selected from the group consisting of hydrido, alkyl, and hydroxy;

Q^s is selected from the group consisting of a bond, CH_2, and CH_2CH_2.

70. The compound of claim 69 or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein;

M is N or N→O;

B is selected from the group consisting of ethyl, 2-propenyl, 2-propynyl, propyl, isopropyl, $-CH_2CH_2CH_2-$, $-CH_2CH_2CH_2CH_2-$, butyl, 2-butenyl, 3-butenyl, 2-butynyl, sec-butyl, *tert*-butyl, isobutyl, 2-methylpropenyl, 2,2,2-trifluoroethyl, 3,3,3-trifluoropropyl, and 2,2-difluoropropyl, wherein each member of group B is optionally substituted at any carbon up to and including 3 atoms from the point of attachment of B to A with one or more of the group consisting of R^{32}, R^{33}, and R^{34};

R^{32}, R^{33}, and R^{34} are independently selected from the group consisting of hydrido, amidino, guanidino, carboxy, methoxy, ethoxy, isopropoxy, propoxy, hydroxy, amino, methoxyamino, ethoxyamino, acetamido, trifluoroacetamido, N-methylamino, dimethylamino, N-ethylamino, methylthio, ethylthio, isopropylthio, trifluoromethyl, pentafluoroethyl, 2,2,2-trifluoroethyl, trifluoromethoxy, 1,1,2,2-tetrafluoroethoxy, fluoro, chloro, bromo, amidosulfonyl, N-methylamidosulfonyl, N,N-dimethylamidosulfonyl, hydroxymethyl, 1-hydroxyethyl, 2-hydroxyethyl,

2,2,2-trifluoro-1-hydroxyethyl, methoxycarbonyl, ethoxycarbonyl, amidocarbonyl, N-methylamidocarbonyl, N,N-dimethylamidocarbonyl, and cyano;

A is selected from the group consisting of a bond, NH, and $N(CH_3)$;

Ja is N or $C-X^0$;

Jb is N or $C-R^1$;

R^1 and X^0 are independently selected from the group consisting of hydrido, hydroxy, amino, amidino, hydroxyamino, aminomethyl, 1-aminoethyl, methylamino, dimethylamino, cyano, methyl, ethyl, trifluoromethyl, pentafluoroethyl, 2,2,2-trifluoroethyl, methoxy, hydroxymethyl, 1-hydroxyethyl, 2-hydroxyethyl, methoxyamino, methylthio, ethylthio, trifluoromethoxy, 1,1,2,2-tetrafluoroethoxy, fluoro, chloro, and bromo;

R^2 is Z^0-Q;

Z^0 is a bond or CH_2;

Q is selected from the group consisting of phenyl, 2-thienyl, 3-thienyl, 2-furyl, 3-furyl, 2-pyrrolyl, 3-pyrrolyl, 2-imidazolyl, 4-imidazolyl, 3-pyrazolyl, 4-pyrazolyl, 2-thiazolyl, 3-isoxazolyl, 5-isoxazolyl, 2-pyridyl, 3-pyridyl, 4-pyridyl, 2-pyrazinyl, 2-pyrimidinyl, 4-pyrimidinyl, 5-pyrimidinyl, 3-pyridazinyl, 4-pyridazinyl, and 1,3,5-triazin-2-yl, wherein a carbon adjacent to the carbon at the point of attachment of said phenyl or heteroaryl ring to Z^0 is optionally substituted by R^9, the other carbon adjacent to the carbon at the point of attachment is optionally substituted by R^{13}, a carbon adjacent to R^9 and two atoms from the carbon at the point of attachment is optionally substituted by R^{10}, a carbon adjacent to R^{13} and two atoms from the carbon at the point of attachment is optionally substituted by R^{12}, and any carbon adjacent to both R^{10} and R^{12} is optionally substituted by R^{11};

R^9, R^{11}, and R^{13} are independently selected from the group consisting of hydrido, amidino, guanidino, carboxy, methyl, ethyl, propyl, isopropyl, methoxy, ethoxy, isopropoxy, propoxy, hydroxy, amino, N-methylamino, N,N-dimethylamino, N-ethylamino, methylthio, ethylthio, isopropylthio, trifluoromethyl, pentafluoroethyl, 2,2,2-trifluoroethyl, 2,2,3,3,3-pentafluoropropyl, trifluoromethoxy, 1,1,2,2-tetrafluoroethoxy, fluoro, chloro, bromo, methanesulfonamido, amidosulfonyl, N-methylamidosulfonyl, N,N-dimethylamidosulfonyl, hydroxymethyl, 1-hydroxyethyl, 2-hydroxyethyl, 2,2,2-trifluoro-1-hydroxyethyl, amidocarbonyl, N-methylamidocarbonyl, N,N-dimethylamidocarbonyl, and cyano;

R^{10} and R^{12} are independently selected from the group consisting of hydrido, amidino, guanidino, carboxy, carboxymethyl, methyl, ethyl, propyl, isopropyl, methoxy,

ethoxy, isopropoxy, propoxy, hydroxy, amino, methoxyamino, ethoxyamino, acetamido, trifluoroacetamido, aminomethyl, 1-aminoethyl, 2-aminoethyl, N-methylamino, dimethylamino, N-ethylamino, methanesulfonamido, amidosulfonyl, N-methylamidosulfonyl, N,N-dimethylamidosulfonyl, hydroxymethyl, 1-hydroxyethyl, 2-hydroxyethyl, 2,2,2-trifluoro-1-hydroxyethyl, methoxycarbonyl, ethoxycarbonyl, amidocarbonyl, N-methylamidocarbonyl, N,N-dimethylamidocarbonyl, N-benzylamidocarbonyl, N-(2-chlorobenzyl)amidocarbonyl, N-(3-fluorobenzyl)amidocarbonyl, N-(2-trifluoromethylbenzyl)amidocarbonyl, N-(1-phenylethyl)amidocarbonyl, N-(1-methyl-1-phenylethyl)amidocarbonyl, N-benzylamidosulfonyl, N-(2-chlorobenzyl)amidosulfonyl, N-isopropylamidocarbonyl, N-cyclobutylamidocarbonyl, N-cyclopentylamidocarbonyl, fluoro, chloro, bromo, cyano, cyclobutoxy, cyclohexoxy, cyclohexylmethoxy, 4-trifluoromethycyclohexylmethoxy, cyclopentoxy, benzyl, benzyloxy, 4-bromo-3-fluorophenoxy, 3-bromobenzyloxy, 4-bromobenzyloxy, 4-bromobenzylamino, 5-bromopyrid-2-ylmethylamino, 4-butoxyphenamino, 3-chlorobenzyl, 4-chlorophenoxy, 4-chloro-3-ethylphenoxy, 4-chloro-3-ethylbenzylamino, 4-chloro-3-ethylphenylamino, 3-chlorobenzyloxy, 4-chlorobenzyloxy, 4-chlorobenzylsulfonyl, 4-chlorophenylamino, 4-chlorophenylsulfonyl, 5-chloropyrid-3-yloxy,2-cyanopyrid-3-yloxy, 2,3-difluorobenzyloxy, 2,4-difluorobenzyloxy, 3,4-difluorobenzyloxy, 2,5-difluorobenzyloxy, 3,5-difluorophenoxy, 3,5-difluorobenzyloxy, 4-difluoromethoxybenzyloxy, 2,3-difluorophenoxy, 2,4-difluorophenoxy, 2,5-difluorophenoxy, 3,5-dimethylphenoxy, 3,4-dimethylphenoxy, 3,4-dimethylbenzyloxy, 3,5-dimethylbenzyloxy, 4-ethoxyphenoxy, 4-ethylbenzyloxy, 3-ethylphenoxy, 4-ethylaminophenoxy, 3-ethyl-5-methylphenoxy, 4-

fluorobenzyloxy, 2-fluoro-3-trifluoromethylbenzyloxy, 3-fluoro-5-trifluoromethylbenzyloxy, 4-fluoro-2-trifluoromethylbenzyloxy, 4-fluoro-3-trifluoromethylbenzyloxy, 2-fluorophenoxy, 4-fluorophenoxy, 2-fluoro-3-trifluoromethylphenoxy, 2-fluorobenzyloxy, 4-fluorophenylamino, 2-fluoro-4-trifluoromethylphenoxy, 4-isopropylbenzyloxy, 3-isopropylphenoxy, 4-isopropylphenoxy, 4-isopropyl-3-methylphenoxy, 4-isopropylbenzyloxy, 3-isopropylphenoxy, 4-isopropylphenoxy, 4-isopropyl-3-methylphenoxy, phenylamino, 1-phenylethoxy, 2-phenylethoxy, 2-phenylethyl, 2-phenylethylamino, phenylsulfonyl, 3-trifluoromethoxybenzyloxy, 4-trifluoromethoxybenzyloxy, 3-trifluoromethoxyphenoxy, 4-trifluoromethoxyphenoxy, 3-trifluoromethylbenzyloxy, 4-trifluoromethylbenzyloxy, 2,4-bis-trifluoromethylbenzyloxy, 3-trifluoromethylbenzyl, 3,5-bis-trifluoromethylbenzyloxy, 4-trifluoromethylphenoxy, 3-trifluoromethylphenoxy, 3-trifluoromethylthiobenzyloxy, 4-trifluoromethylthiobenzyloxy, 2,3,4-trifluorophenoxy, 2,3,5-trifluorophenoxy, 3-pentafluoroethylphenoxy, 3-(1,1,2,2-tetrafluoroethoxy)phenoxy, and 3-trifluoromethylthiophenoxy;

Y^0 is selected from the group consisting of:

1-Q^b-4-Q^s-2-R^{16}-3-R^{17}-5-R^{18}-6-R^{19}benzene,

2-Q^b-5-Q^s-6-R^{17}-4-R^{18}-3-R^{19}pyridine,

3-Q^b-6-Q^s-2-R^{16}-5-R^{18}-4-R^{19}pyridine, 2-Q^b-5-Q^s-3-R^{16}-6-R^{18}pyrazine,

3-Q^b-6-Q^s-2-R^{18}-5-R^{18}-4-R^{19}pyridazine,

2-Q^b-5-Q^s-4-R^{17}-6-R^{18}pyrimidine, 5-Q^b-2-Q^s-4-R^{16}-6-R^{19}pyrimidine,

3-Q^b-5-Q^s-4-R^{16}-2-R^{19}thiophene, 2-Q^b-5-Q^s-3-R^{16}-4-R^{17}thiophene,

3-Q^b-5-Q^s-4-R^{16}-2-R^{19}furan, 2-Q^b-5-Q^s-3-R^{16}-4-R^{17}furan,

3-Q^b-5-Q^s-4-R^{16}-2-R^{19}pyrrole, 2-Q^b-5-Q^s-3-R^{16}-4-R^{17}pyrrole,

4-Q^b-2-Q^s-5-R^{19}imidazole, 2-Q^b-4-Q^s-5-R^{17}imidazole,

3-Q^b-5-Q^s-4-R^{16}isoxazole, 5-Q^b-3-Q^s-4-R^{16}isoxazole, 2-Q^b-5-Q^s-4-R^{16}pyrazole, 4-Q^b-2-Q^s-5-R^{19}thiazole, and 2-Q^b-5-Q^s-4-R^{17}thiazole;

R^{17} and R^{18} are independently selected from the group consisting of hydrido, methyl, ethyl, isopropyl, propyl, carboxy, amidino, guanidino, methoxy, ethoxy, isopropoxy, propoxy, hydroxy, amino, aminomethyl, 1-aminoethyl, 2-aminoethyl, N-methylamino, dimethylamino, N-ethylamino, methylthio, ethylthio, isopropylthio, trifluoromethylthio, methylsulfinyl, ethylsulfinyl, methylsulfonyl, ethylsulfonyl, trifluoromethyl, pentafluoroethyl, 2,2,2-trifluoroethyl, 2,2,3,3,3-pentafluoropropyl, trifluoromethoxy, 1,1,2,2-tetrafluoroethoxy, fluoro, chloro, bromo, hydroxymethyl, 1-hydroxyethyl, 2-hydroxyethyl, and cyano;

R^{16} and R^{19} are selected from the group consisting of:

(i) hydrido, methyl, ethyl, isopropyl, propyl, carboxy, amidino, guanidino, methoxy, ethoxy, isopropoxy, propoxy, hydroxy, amino, aminomethyl, 1-aminoethyl, 2-aminoethyl, N-methylamino, dimethylamino, N-ethylamino, methylthio, ethylthio, isopropylthio, trifluoromethylthio, methylsulfinyl, ethylsulfinyl, methylsulfonyl, ethylsulfonyl, trifluoromethyl, pentafluoroethyl, 2,2,2-trifluoroethyl, 2,2,3,3,3-pentafluoropropyl, trifluoromethoxy, 1,1,2,2-tetrafluoroethoxy, fluoro, chloro, bromo, hydroxymethyl, 1-hydroxyethyl, 2-hydroxyethyl, and cyano; and

(ii) $NR^{20}R^{21}$, $N(R^{26})C(NR^{25})N(R^{23})(R^{24})$, and $C(NR^{25})NR^{23}R^{24}$,

with the proviso that R^{16}, R^{19}, and Q^b are not simultaneously hydrido;

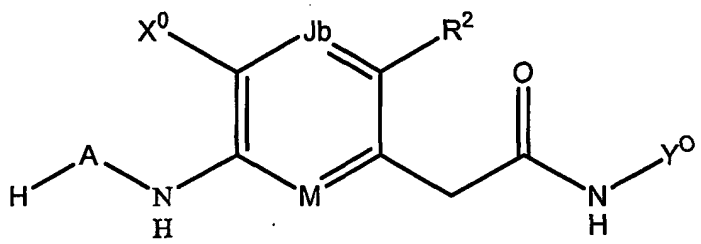
Q^b is selected from the group consisting of $NR^{20}R^{21}$, hydrido, $C(NR^{25})NR^{23}R^{24}$, and $N(R^{26})C(NR^{25})N(R^{23})(R^{24})$, with the proviso that no more than one of R^{20}, R^{21}, R^{23}, and R^{24} can be hydroxy, when any two of the group consisting of R^{20}, R^{21}, R^{23}, and R^{24} are bonded to the same atom and with the further proviso that said Q^b group is bonded directly

to a carbon atom;

R^{20}, R^{21}, R^{23}, R^{24}, R^{25}, and R^{26} are independently selected from the group consisting of hydrido, methyl, ethyl, propyl, butyl, isopropyl, and hydroxy;

Q^8 is selected from the group consisting of a bond, CH_2, and CH_2CH_2.

71. The compound of claim 70 having the structure:



or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein;

M is N or N→O;

A is selected from the group consisting of $CH_2N(CH_3)$, $CH_2N(CH_2CH_3)$, $CH_2CH_2N(CH_3)$, and $CH_2CH_2N(CH_2CH_3)$;

Jb is N or C-R^1;

R^1 and X^o are independently selected from the group consisting of hydrido, hydroxy, amino, amidino, hydroxyamino, aminomethyl, 1-aminoethyl, methylamino, dimethylamino, cyano, methyl, ethyl, trifluoromethyl, pentafluoroethyl, 2,2,2-trifluoroethyl, methoxy, hydroxymethyl, 1-hydroxyethyl, 2-hydroxyethyl, methoxyamino, methylthio, ethylthio, trifluoromethoxy, 1,1,2,2-tetrafluoroethoxy, fluoro, chloro, and bromo;

R^2 is Z^0-Q;

Z^0 is a bond or CH_2;

Q is selected from the group consisting of phenyl, 2-thienyl, 3-thienyl, 2-furyl, 3-furyl, 2-pyrrolyl, 3-pyrrolyl, 2-imidazolyl, 4-imidazolyl, 3-pyrazolyl, 4-pyrazolyl, 2-thiazolyl, 3-isoxazolyl, 5-isoxazolyl, 2-pyridyl, 3-pyridyl, 4-pyridyl, 2-pyrazinyl, 2-pyrimidinyl, 4-pyrimidinyl, 5-pyrimidinyl, 3-pyridazinyl, 4-pyridazinyl, and 1,3,5-triazin-2-yl, wherein a carbon

adjacent to the carbon at the point of attachment of said phenyl or heteroaryl ring to Z^0 is optionally substituted by R^9, the other carbon adjacent to the carbon at the point of attachment is optionally substituted by R^{13}, a carbon adjacent to R^9 and two atoms from the carbon at the point of attachment is optionally substituted by R^{10}, a carbon adjacent to R^{13} and two atoms from the carbon at the point of attachment is optionally substituted by R^{12}, and any carbon adjacent to both R^{10} and R^{12} is optionally substituted by R^{11};

R^9, R^{11}, and R^{13} are independently selected from the group consisting of hydrido, amidino, guanidino, carboxy, methyl, ethyl, propyl, isopropyl, methoxy, ethoxy, isopropoxy, propoxy, hydroxy, amino, N-methylamino, N,N-dimethylamino, N-ethylamino, methylthio, ethylthio, isopropylthio, trifluoromethyl, pentafluoroethyl, 2,2,2-trifluoroethyl, 2,2,3,3,3-pentafluoropropyl, trifluoromethoxy, 1,1,2,2-tetrafluoroethoxy, fluoro, chloro, bromo, methanesulfonamido, amidosulfonyl, N-methylamidosulfonyl, N,N-dimethylamidosulfonyl, hydroxymethyl, 1-hydroxyethyl, 2-hydroxyethyl, 2,2,2-trifluoro-1-hydroxyethyl, amidocarbonyl, N-methylamidocarbonyl, N,N-dimethylamidocarbonyl, and cyano;

R^{10} and R^{12} are independently selected from the group consisting of hydrido, amidino, guanidino, carboxy, carboxymethyl, methyl, ethyl, propyl, isopropyl, methoxy, ethoxy, isopropoxy, propoxy, hydroxy, amino, methoxyamino, ethoxyamino, acetamido, trifluoroacetamido, aminomethyl, 1-aminoethyl, 2-aminoethyl, N-methylamino, dimethylamino, N-ethylamino, methanesulfonamido, amidosulfonyl, N-methylamidosulfonyl, N,N-dimethylamidosulfonyl, hydroxymethyl, 1-hydroxyethyl, 2-hydroxyethyl, 2,2,2-trifluoro-1-hydroxyethyl, methoxycarbonyl, ethoxycarbonyl, amidocarbonyl, N-methylamidocarbonyl, N,N-dimethylamidocarbonyl, N-

benzylamidocarbonyl, N-(2-chlorobenzyl)amidocarbonyl, N-(3-fluorobenzyl)amidocarbonyl, N-(2-trifluoromethylbenzyl)amidocarbonyl, N-(1-phenylethyl)amidocarbonyl, N-(1-methyl-1-phenylethyl)amidocarbonyl, N-benzylamidosulfonyl, N-(2-chlorobenzyl)amidosulfonyl, N-isopropylamidocarbonyl, N-cyclobutylamidocarbonyl, N-cyclopentylamidocarbonyl, fluoro, chloro, bromo, cyano, cyclobutoxy, cyclohexoxy, cyclohexylmethoxy, 4-trifluoromethycyclohexylmethoxy, cyclopentoxy, benzyl, benzyloxy, 4-bromo-3-fluorophenoxy, 3-bromobenzyloxy, 4-bromobenzyloxy, 4-bromobenzylamino, 5-bromopyrid-2-ylmethylamino, 4-butoxyphenamino, 3-chlorobenzyl, 4-chlorophenoxy, 4-chloro-3-ethylphenoxy, 4-chloro-3-ethylbenzylamino, 4-chloro-3-ethylphenylamino, 3-chlorobenzyloxy, 4-chlorobenzyloxy, 4-chlorobenzylsulfonyl, 4-chlorophenylamino, 4-chlorophenylsulfonyl, 5-chloropyrid-3-yloxy, 2-cyanopyrid-3-yloxy, 2,3-difluorobenzyloxy, 2,4-difluorobenzyloxy, 3,4-difluorobenzyloxy, 2,5-difluorobenzyloxy, 3,5-difluorophenoxy, 3,5-difluorobenzyloxy, 4-difluoromethoxybenzyloxy, 2,3-difluorophenoxy, 2,4-difluorophenoxy, 2,5-difluorophenoxy, 3,5-dimethylphenoxy, 3,4-dimethylphenoxy, 3,4-dimethylbenzyloxy, 3,5-dimethylbenzyloxy, 4-ethoxyphenoxy, 4-ethylbenzyloxy, 3-ethylphenoxy, 4-ethylaminophenoxy, 3-ethyl-5-methylphenoxy, 4-fluorobenzyloxy, 2-fluoro-3-trifluoromethylbenzyloxy, 3-fluoro-5-trifluoromethylbenzyloxy, 4-fluoro-2-trifluoromethylbenzyloxy, 4-fluoro-3-trifluoromethylbenzyloxy, 2-fluorophenoxy, 4-fluorophenoxy, 2-fluoro-3-trifluoromethylphenoxy, 2-fluorobenzyloxy, 4-fluorophenylamino, 2-fluoro-4-trifluoromethylphenoxy, 4-isopropylbenzyloxy, 3-isopropylphenoxy, 4-isopropylphenoxy, 4-isopropyl-3-methylphenoxy, 4-isopropylbenzyloxy, 3-isopropylphenoxy,

4-isopropylphenoxy, 4-isopropyl-3-methylphenoxy, phenylamino, 1-phenylethoxy, 2-phenylethoxy, 2-phenylethyl, 2-phenylethylamino, phenylsulfonyl, 3-trifluoromethoxybenzyloxy, 4-trifluoromethoxybenzyloxy, 3-trifluoromethoxyphenoxy, 4-trifluoromethoxyphenoxy, 3-trifluoromethylbenzyloxy, 4-trifluoromethylbenzyloxy, 2,4-bis-trifluoromethylbenzyloxy, 3-trifluoromethylbenzyl, 3,5-bis-trifluoromethylbenzyloxy, 4-trifluoromethylphenoxy, 3-trifluoromethylphenoxy, 3-trifluoromethylthiobenzyloxy, 4-trifluoromethylthiobenzyloxy, 2,3,4-trifluorophenoxy, 2,3,5-trifluorophenoxy, 3-pentafluoroethylphenoxy, 3-(1,1,2,2-tetrafluoroethoxy)phenoxy, and 3-trifluoromethylthiophenoxy;

Y^0 is selected from the group consisting of: 1-Q^b-4-Q^s-2-R^{16}-3-R^{17}-5-R^{18}-6-R^{19}benzene, 2-Q^b-5-Q^s-6-R^{17}-4-R^{18}-3-R^{19}pyridine, 3-Q^b-6-Q^s-2-R^{16}-5-R^{18}-4-R^{19}pyridine, 2-Q^b-5-Q^s-3-R^{16}-6-R^{18}pyrazine, 3-Q^b-6-Q^s-2-R^{18}-5-R^{18}-4-R^{19}pyridazine, 2-Q^b-5-Q^s-4-R^{17}-6-R^{18}pyrimidine, 5-Q^b-2-Q^s-4-R^{16}-6-R^{19}pyrimidine, 3-Q^b-5-Q^s-4-R^{16}-2-R^{19}thiophene, 2-Q^b-5-Q^s-3-R^{16}-4-R^{17}thiophene, 3-Q^b-5-Q^s-4-R^{16}-2-R^{19}furan, 2-Q^b-5-Q^s-3-R^{16}-4-R^{17}furan,3-Q^b-5-Q^s-4-R^{16}-2-R^{19}pyrrole, 2-Q^b-5-Q^s-3-R^{16}-4-R^{17}pyrrole, 4-Q^b-2-Q^s-5-R^{19}imidazole, 2-Q^b-4-Q^s-5-R^{17}imidazole, 3-Q^b-5-Q^s-4-R^{16}isoxazole, 5-Q^b-3-Q^s-4-R^{16}isoxazole, 2-Q^b-5-Q^s-4-R^{16}pyrazole, 4-Q^b-2-Q^s-5-R^{19}thiazole, and 2-Q^b-5-Q^s-4-R^{17}thiazole;

R^{16}, R^{17}, R^{18}, and R^{19} are independently selected from the group consisting of hydrido, methyl, ethyl, isopropyl, propyl, amidino, guanidino, methoxy, ethoxy, isopropoxy, propoxy, hydroxy, amino, aminomethyl, 1-aminoethyl, 2-aminoethyl, N-methylamino, dimethylamino, N-ethylamino, methylthio, ethylthio, isopropylthio, trifluoromethylthio, methylsulfinyl, ethylsulfinyl, methylsulfonyl, ethylsulfonyl, trifluoromethyl, pentafluoroethyl, 2,2,2-trifluoroethyl, 2,2,3,3,3-pentafluoropropyl, trifluoromethoxy, 1,1,2,2-

tetrafluoroethoxy, fluoro, chloro, bromo, hydroxymethyl, 1-hydroxyethyl, 2-hydroxyethyl, and cyano;

Q^b is selected from the group consisting of $NR^{20}R^{21}$, $C(NR^{25})NR^{23}R^{24}$, and $N(R^{26})C(NR^{25})N(R^{23})(R^{24})$, with the proviso that no more than one of R^{20}, R^{21}, R^{23}, and R^{24} can be hydroxy, when any two of the group consisting of R^{20}, R^{21}, R^{23}, and R^{24} are bonded to the same atom, and with the further proviso that said Q^b group is bonded directly to a carbon atom;

R^{20}, R^{21}, R^{23}, R^{24}, R^{25}, and R^{26} are independently selected from the group consisting of hydrido, methyl, ethyl, propyl, butyl, isopropyl, and hydroxy;

Q^s is selected from the group consisting of a bond, CH_2, and CH_2CH_2.

72. The compound of claim 71 or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein;

M is N→O;

A is selected from the group consisting of $CH_2N(CH_3)$, $CH_2N(CH_2CH_3)$, $CH_2CH_2N(CH_3)$, and $CH_2CH_2N(CH_2CH_3)$;

Jb is C-R^1;

R^1 and X^o are independently selected from the group consisting of hydrido, hydroxy, amino, amidino, hydroxyamino, aminomethyl, methylamino, cyano, methyl, trifluoromethyl, methoxy, hydroxymethyl, methoxyamino, methylthio, trifluoromethoxy, fluoro, and chloro;

R^2 is Z^0-Q;

Z^0 is a bond or CH_2;

Q is selected from the group consisting of 3-amidocarbonyl-5-aminophenyl, 3-amino-5-(N-benzylamidocarbonyl)phenyl, 3-amino-5-benzylphenyl, 3-amino-5-(2-phenylethyl)phenyl, 3-amino-5-benzylaminophenyl, 3-amino-5-(2-phenylethylamino)phenyl, 3-amino-5-benzyloxyphenyl, 3-amino-5-(2-phenylethoxy)phenyl, 3-amino-5-(N-(2-chlorobenzyl)amidocarbonyl)phenyl, 3-amino-5-(N-(3-

fluorobenzyl)amidocarbonyl)phenyl, 3-amino-5-(N-(2-trifluoromethylbenzyl)amidocarbonyl)phenyl, 3-amino-5-(N-(1-phenylethyl)amidocarbonyl)phenyl, 3-amino-5-(N-(1-methyl-1-phenylethyl)amidocarbonyl)phenyl, 3-amino-5-(N-benzylamidosulfonyl)phenyl, 3-amino-5-(N-(2-chlorobenzyl)amidosulfonyl)phenyl, 3-amino-5-(N-ethylamidocarbonyl)phenyl, 3-amino-5-(N-isopropylamidocarbonyl)phenyl, 3-amino-5-(N-propylamidocarbonyl)phenyl, 3-amino-5-(N-isobutylamidocarbonyl)phenyl, 3-amino-5-(N-(2-butyl)amidocarbonyl)phenyl, 3-amino-5-(N-cyclobutylamidocarbonyl)phenyl, 3-amino-5-(N-cyclopentylamidocarbonyl)phenyl, 3-amino-5-(N-cyclohexylamidocarbonyl)phenyl, 5-amino-2-fluorophenyl, 3-amino-5-hydroxymethylphenyl, 5-amino-3-methoxycarbonylphenyl, 3-amidinophenyl, 3-amino-2-methylphenyl, 5-amino-2-methylthiophenyl, 3-aminophenyl, 3-carboxyphenyl, 3-carboxy-5-hydroxyphenyl, 3-amino-5-carboxyphenyl, 3-chlorophenyl, 2-chlorophenyl, 3-cyanophenyl, 3,5-diaminophenyl, 3-dimethylaminophenyl, 2-fluorophenyl, 3-fluorophenyl, 2-hydroxyphenyl, 3-hydroxyphenyl, 3-methanesulfonylaminophenyl, 2-methoxyphenyl, 3-methoxyphenyl, 3-methoxyaminophenyl, 3-methoxycarbonylphenyl, 2-methylaminophenyl, 3-methylaminophenyl, 2-methylphenyl, 3-methylphenyl, 4-methylphenyl, phenyl, 3-trifluoroacetamidophenyl, 3-trifluoromethylphenyl, 2-trifluoromethylphenyl, 5-amino-2-thienyl, 5-amino-3-thienyl, 3-bromo-2-thienyl, 3-pyridyl, 4-pyridyl, 2-thienyl, and 3-thienyl;

Y^0 is selected from the group consisting of: 1-Q^b-4-Q^s-2-R^{16}-3-R^{17}-5-R^{18}-6-R^{19}benzene, 2-Q^b-5-Q^s-6-R^{17}-4-R^{18}-3-R^{19}pyridine, 3-Q^b-6-Q^s-2-R^{16}-5-R^{18}-4-R^{19}pyridine,3-Q^b-5-Q^s-4-R^{16}-2-R^{19}thiophene, and 2-Q^b-5-Q^s-3-R^{16}-4-R^{17}thiophene;

R^{16} and R^{19} are independently selected from the group consisting of hydrido, amidino, amino, aminomethyl, methoxy, methylamino, hydroxy, hydroxymethyl, fluoro,

chloro, and cyano;

R^{17} and R^{18} are independently selected from the group consisting of hydrido, fluoro, chloro, hydroxy, hydroxymethyl, amino, carboxy, and cyano;

Q^b is $C(NR^{25})NR^{23}R^{24}$;

R^{23}, R^{24}, and R^{25} are independently selected from the group consisting of hydrido and methyl;

Q^s is CH_2.

73. The compound of claim 72 or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof wherein the compound is selected from the group consisting of:

2-[2-[N-[[4-aminoiminomethylphenyl]methyl]-3-[3-aminophenyl]- 6-[N,N-dimethylhydrazino]-1-oxypyridinyl]]acetamide;

2-[2-[N-[[4-aminoiminomethylphenyl]methyl]-3-[3-aminophenyl]-6-[N-ethyl-N-methylhydrazino]-1-oxypyridinyl]]acetamide;

2-[2-[N-[[4-aminoiminomethylphenyl]methyl]-3-[3-aminophenyl]-5-chloro-6-[N,N-dimethylhydrazino]-1-oxypyridinyl]]acetamide;

2-[2-[N-[[4-aminoiminomethylphenyl]methyl]-3-[3-aminophenyl]-5-chloro-6-[N-ethyl-N-methylhydrazino]-1-oxypyridinyl]]acetamide;

2-[2-[N-[[4-aminoiminomethylphenyl]methyl]-3-[3,5-diaminophenyl]- 6-[N,N-dimethylhydrazino]-1-oxypyridinyl]]acetamide;

2-[2-[N-[[4-aminoiminomethylphenyl]methyl]-3-[3,5-diaminophenyl]-6-[N-ethyl-N-methylhydrazino]-1-oxypyridinyl]]acetamide;

2-[2-[N-[[4-aminoiminomethylphenyl]methyl]-3-[3,5-diaminophenyl]-5-chloro-6-[N,N-dimethylhydrazino]-1-oxypyridinyl]]acetamide;

2-[2-[N-[[4-aminoiminomethylphenyl]methyl]-3-[3,5-diaminophenyl]-5-chloro-6-[N-ethyl-N-methylhydrazino]-1-oxypyridinyl]]acetamide;

2-[2-[N-[[4-aminoiminomethylphenyl]methyl]-3-[3-amino-5-carboxyphenyl]- 6-[N,N-dimethylhydrazino]-1-oxypyridinyl]]acetamide;

2-[2-[N-[[4-aminoiminomethylphenyl]methyl]-3-[3-amino-5-carboxyphenyl]-6-[N-ethyl-N-methylhydrazino]-1-oxypyridinyl]]acetamide;

2-[2-[N-[[4-aminoiminomethylphenyl]methyl]-3-[3-amino-5-carboxyphenyl]-5-chloro-6-[N,N-dimethylhydrazino]-1-oxypyridinyl]]acetamide;

2-[2-[N-[[4-aminoiminomethylphenyl]methyl]-3-[3-amino-5-carboxyphenyl]-5-chloro-6-[N-ethyl-N-methylhydrazino]-1-oxypyridinyl]]acetamide;

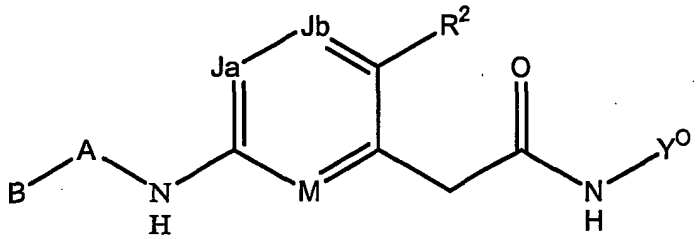
2-[2-[N-[[4-aminoiminomethylphenyl]methyl]-3-[3-amino-5-(N-benzylamidocarbonyl)phenyl]- 6-[N,N-dimethylhydrazino]-1-oxypyridinyl]]acetamide;

2-[2-[N-[[4-aminoiminomethylphenyl]methyl]-3-[3-amino-5-(N-benzylamidocarbonyl)phenyl]-6-[N-ethyl-N-methylhydrazino]-1-oxypyridinyl]]acetamide;

2-[2-[N-[[4-aminoiminomethylphenyl]methyl]-3-[3-amino-5-(N-benzylamidocarbonyl)phenyl]-5-chloro-6-[N,N-dimethylhydrazino]-1-oxypyridinyl]]acetamide;

2-[2-[N-[[4-aminoiminomethylphenyl]methyl]-3-[3-amino-5-(N-benzylamidocarbonyl)phenyl]-5-chloro-6-[N-ethyl-N-methylhydrazino]-1-oxypyridinyl]]acetamide.

74. The compound of claim 67 having the structure:



or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein;

M is N or N→O;

B is phenyl or a heteroaryl of 5 or 6 ring members, wherein a carbon adjacent to the carbon at the point of

attachment of said phenyl or heteroaryl ring to A is optionally substituted by R^{32}, the other carbon adjacent to the carbon at the point of attachment is optionally substituted by R^{36}, a carbon adjacent to R^{32} and two atoms from the carbon at the point of attachment is optionally substituted by R^{33}, a carbon adjacent to R^{36} and two atoms from the carbon at the point of attachment is optionally substituted by R^{35}, and any carbon adjacent to both R^{33} and R^{35} is optionally substituted by R^{34};

R^{32}, R^{33}, R^{34}, R^{35}, and R^{36} are independently selected from the group consisting of hydrido, acetamido, haloacetamido, amidino, guanidino, alkoxy, hydroxy, amino, alkoxyamino, alkylamino, alkylthio, amidosulfonyl, alkyl, halo, haloalkyl, haloalkoxy, hydroxyalkyl, hydroxyhaloalkyl, carboalkoxy, carboxy, carboxamido, cyano, and Q^b;

A is a bond or $(CH(R^{15}))_{pa}-(W^7)_{rr}$ wherein rr is 0 or 1, pa is an integer selected from 0 through 3, and W^7 is $(R^7)NC(O)$ or $N(R^7)$;

R^7 is selected from the group consisting of hydrido, hydroxy and alkyl;

R^{15} is selected from the group consisting of hydrido, halo, alkyl, and haloalkyl;

Ja is N or $C-X^0$;

Jb is N or $C-R^1$;

R^1 and X^o are independently selected from the group consisting of hydrido, hydroxy, hydroxyamino, amidino, amino, cyano, hydroxyalkyl, alkoxy, alkyl, alkylamino, aminoalkyl, alkylthio, alkoxyamino, haloalkyl, haloalkoxy, and halo;

R^2 is Z^0-Q;

Z^0 is selected from the group consisting of a bond, CH_2, CH_2CH_2, $W^0-(CH(R^{42}))_p$ wherein p is 0 or 1 and W^0 is selected from the group consisting of O, S, and $N(R^{41})$;

R^{41} and R^{42} are independently hydrido or alkyl;

Q is phenyl or a heteroaryl of 5 or 6 ring members,

wherein a carbon adjacent to the carbon at the point of attachment of said phenyl or heteroaryl ring to Z^0 is optionally substituted by R^9, the other carbon adjacent to the carbon at the point of attachment is optionally substituted by R^{13}, a carbon adjacent to R^9 and two atoms from the carbon at the point of attachment is optionally substituted by R^{10}, a carbon adjacent to R^{13} and two atoms from the carbon at the point of attachment is optionally substituted by R^{12}, and any carbon adjacent to both R^{10} and R^{12} is optionally substituted by R^{11};

R^9, R^{11}, and R^{13} are independently selected from the group consisting of hydrido, hydroxy, amino, amidino, guanidino, alkylamino, alkylthio, alkylsulfonamido, alkylsulfinyl, alkylsulfonyl, amidosulfonyl, alkyl, alkoxy, halo, haloalkyl, haloalkoxy, hydroxyalkyl, hydroxyhaloalkyl, carboxy, carboxamido, and cyano;

R^{10} and R^{12} are independently selected from the group consisting of hydrido, acetamido, haloacetamido, amidino, guanidino, alkyl, aryl, aralkyl, cycloalkyl, cycloalkylalkyl, heteroaryl, heterocyclyl, alkoxy, cycloalkoxy, cycloalkylalkoxy, aralkoxy, aryloxy, heteroaryloxy, heteroaralkoxy,heterocyclyloxy, heterocyclylalkoxy, hydroxy, amino, alkoxyamino, alkylamino, arylamino, aralkylamino, heteroarylamino, heteroaralkylamino, heterocyclylamino, heterocyclylalkylamino, alkylsulfonamido, amidosulfonyl, arylsulfinyl, aralkylsulfinyl, cycloalkylsulfinyl, heteroarylsulfinyl, arylsulfonyl, aralkylsulfonyl, cycloalkylsulfonyl, heteroarylsulfonyl, hydroxyalkyl, hydroxyhaloalkyl, aminoalkyl, carboalkoxy, carboxy, carboxyalkyl, carboxamido, halo, haloalkyl, and cyano;

Y^0 is phenyl or a heteroaryl of 5 or 6 ring members, wherein one carbon of said phenyl or said heteroaryl is substituted by Q^s, a carbon two or three atoms from the point of attachment of Q^s to said phenyl or said heteroaryl is substituted by Q^b, a carbon adjacent to the

point of attachment of Q^s is optionally substituted by R^{17}, another carbon adjacent to the point of attachment of Q^s is optionally substituted by R^{18}, a carbon adjacent to Q^b is optionally substituted by R^{16}, and another carbon adjacent to Q^b is optionally substituted by R^{19};

R^{17} and R^{18} are independently selected from the group consisting of hydrido, amidino, guanidino, carboxy, haloalkylthio, alkoxy, hydroxy, amino, alkylamino, alkylthio, alkylsulfinyl, alkylsulfonyl, alkanoyl, haloalkanoyl, alkyl, halo, haloalkyl, haloalkoxy, hydroxyalkyl, aminoalkyl, and cyano;

R^{16} and R^{19} are selected from the group consisting of:

(i) hydrido, amidino, guanidino, carboxy, haloalkylthio, alkoxy, hydroxy, amino, alkylamino, alkylthio, alkylsulfinyl, alkylsulfonyl, alkanoyl, haloalkanoyl, alkyl, halo, haloalkyl, haloalkoxy, hydroxyalkyl, aminoalkyl, and cyano; and

(ii) $NR^{20}R^{21}$ or $C(NR^{25})NR^{23}R^{24}$, with the proviso that R^{16}, R^{19}, and Q^b are not simultaneously hydrido;

Q^b is selected from the group consisting of $NR^{20}R^{21}$, hydrido, and $C(NR^{25})NR^{23}R^{24}$, with the proviso that no more than one of R^{20} and R^{21} is hydroxy at the same time and with the further proviso that no more than one of R^{23} and R^{24} is hydroxy at the same time;

R^{20}, R^{21}, R^{23}, R^{24}, and R^{25} are independently selected from the group consisting of hydrido, alkyl, and hydroxy;

Q^s is selected from the group consisting of a bond, CH_2, and CH_2CH_2.

75. The compound of claim 74 or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein;

M is N or N→O;

B is selected from the group consisting of phenyl, 2-thienyl, 3-thienyl, 2-furyl, 3-furyl, 2-pyrrolyl, 3-pyrrolyl, 2-imidazolyl, 4-imidazolyl, 3-pyrazolyl, 4-pyrazolyl, 2-thiazolyl, 3-isoxazolyl, 5-isoxazolyl, 2-

pyridyl, 3-pyridyl, 4-pyridyl, 2-pyrazinyl, 2-pyrimidinyl, 4-pyrimidinyl, 5-pyrimidinyl, 3-pyridazinyl, 4-pyridazinyl, and 1,3,5-triazin-2-yl, wherein a carbon adjacent to the carbon at the point of attachment of said phenyl or heteroaryl ring to A is optionally substituted by R^{32}, the other carbon adjacent to the carbon at the point of attachment is optionally substituted by R^{36}, a carbon adjacent to R^{32} and two atoms from the carbon at the point of attachment is optionally substituted by R^{33}, a carbon adjacent to R^{36} and two atoms from the carbon at the point of attachment is optionally substituted by R^{35}, and any carbon adjacent to both R^{33} and R^{35} is optionally substituted by R^{34};

R^{32}, R^{33}, R^{34}, R^{35}, and R^{36} are independently selected from the group consisting of hydrido, amidino, guanidino, carboxy, methoxy, ethoxy, isopropoxy, propoxy, hydroxy, amino, methoxyamino, ethoxyamino, acetamido, trifluoroacetamido, N-methylamino, dimethylamino, N-ethylamino, methylthio, ethylthio, isopropylthio, trifluoromethyl, pentafluoroethyl, 2,2,2-trifluoroethyl, 2,2,3,3,3-pentafluoropropyl, trifluoromethoxy, 1,1,2,2-tetrafluoroethoxy, fluoro, chloro, bromo, amidosulfonyl, N-methylamidosulfonyl, N,N-dimethylamidosulfonyl, hydroxymethyl, 1-hydroxyethyl, 2-hydroxyethyl, 2,2,2-trifluoro-1-hydroxyethyl, methoxycarbonyl, ethoxycarbonyl, amidocarbonyl, N-methylamidocarbonyl, N,N-dimethylamidocarbonyl, cyano, and Q^b;

A is selected from the group consisting of a bond, NH, $N(CH_3)$, N(OH), CH_2, CH_3CH, CF_3CH, NHC(O), $N(CH_3)C(O)$, C(O)NH, $C(O)N(CH_3)$, CH_2CH_2, $CH_2CH_2CH_2$, CH_3CHCH_2, and CF_3CHCH_2;

Ja is N or C-X^0;

Jb is N or C-R^1;

R^1 and X^0 are independently selected from the group consisting of hydrido, hydroxy, amino, amidino, hydroxyamino, aminomethyl, 1-aminoethyl, methylamino,

dimethylamino, cyano, methyl, ethyl, trifluoromethyl, pentafluoroethyl, 2,2,2-trifluoroethyl, methoxy, hydroxymethyl, 1-hydroxyethyl, 2-hydroxyethyl, methoxyamino, methylthio, ethylthio, trifluoromethoxy, 1,1,2,2-tetrafluoroethoxy, fluoro, chloro, and bromo;

R^2 is Z^0-Q;

Z^0 is selected from the group consisting of a bond, CH_2, CH_2CH_2, O, S, NH, $N(CH_3)$, OCH_2, SCH_2, $N(H)CH_2$, and $N(CH_3)CH_2$;

Q is selected from the group consisting of phenyl, 2-thienyl, 3-thienyl, 2-furyl, 3-furyl, 2-pyrrolyl, 3-pyrrolyl, 2-imidazolyl, 4-imidazolyl, 3-pyrazolyl, 4-pyrazolyl, 2-thiazolyl, 3-isoxazolyl, 5-isoxazolyl, 2-pyridyl, 3-pyridyl, 4-pyridyl, 2-pyrazinyl, 2-pyrimidinyl, 4-pyrimidinyl, 5-pyrimidinyl, 3-pyridazinyl, 4-pyridazinyl, and 1,3,5-triazin-2-yl, wherein a carbon adjacent to the carbon at the point of attachment of said phenyl or heteroaryl ring to Z^0 is optionally substituted by R^9, the other carbon adjacent to the carbon at the point of attachment is optionally substituted by R^{13}, a carbon adjacent to R^9 and two atoms from the carbon at the point of attachment is optionally substituted by R^{10}, a carbon adjacent to R^{13} and two atoms from the carbon at the point of attachment is optionally substituted by R^{12}, and any carbon adjacent to both R^{10} and R^{12} is optionally substituted by R^{11};

R^9, R^{11}, and R^{13} are independently selected from the group consisting of hydrido, amidino, guanidino, carboxy, methyl, ethyl, propyl, isopropyl, methoxy, ethoxy, isopropoxy, propoxy, hydroxy, amino, N-methylamino, N,N-dimethylamino, N-ethylamino, methylthio, ethylthio, isopropylthio, trifluoromethyl, pentafluoroethyl, 2,2,2-trifluoroethyl, 2,2,3,3,3-pentafluoropropyl, trifluoromethoxy, 1,1,2,2-tetrafluoroethoxy, fluoro, chloro, bromo, methanesulfonamido, amidosulfonyl, N-methylamidosulfonyl, N,N-dimethylamidosulfonyl,

hydroxymethyl, 1-hydroxyethyl, 2-hydroxyethyl, 2,2,2-trifluoro-1-hydroxyethyl, amidocarbonyl, N-methylamidocarbonyl, N,N-dimethylamidocarbonyl, and cyano;

R^{10} and R^{12} are independently selected from the group consisting of hydrido, amidino, guanidino, carboxy, carboxymethyl, methyl, ethyl, propyl, isopropyl, methoxy, ethoxy, isopropoxy, propoxy, hydroxy, amino, methoxyamino, ethoxyamino, acetamido, trifluoroacetamido, aminomethyl, 1-aminoethyl, 2-aminoethyl, N-methylamino, dimethylamino, N-ethylamino, methanesulfonamido, amidosulfonyl, N-methylamidosulfonyl, N,N-dimethylamidosulfonyl, hydroxymethyl, 1-hydroxyethyl, 2-hydroxyethyl, 2,2,2-trifluoro-1-hydroxyethyl, methoxycarbonyl, ethoxycarbonyl, amidocarbonyl, N-methylamidocarbonyl, N,N-dimethylamidocarbonyl, N-benzylamidocarbonyl, N-(2-chlorobenzyl)amidocarbonyl, N-(3-fluorobenzyl)amidocarbonyl, N-(2-trifluoromethylbenzyl)amidocarbonyl, N-(1-phenylethyl)amidocarbonyl, N-(1-methyl-1-phenylethyl)amidocarbonyl, N-benzylamidosulfonyl, N-(2-chlorobenzyl)amidosulfonyl, N-ethylamidocarbonyl, N-isopropylamidocarbonyl, N-propylamidocarbonyl, N-isobutylamidocarbonyl, N-(2-butyl)amidocarbonyl, N-cyclobutylamidocarbonyl, N-cyclopentylamidocarbonyl, N-cyclohexylamidocarbonyl, fluoro, chloro, bromo, cyano, cyclobutoxy, cyclohexoxy, cyclohexylmethoxy, 4-trifluoromethycyclohexylmethoxy, cyclopentoxy, benzyl, benzyloxy, 4-bromo-3-fluorophenoxy, 3-bromobenzyloxy, 4-bromobenzyloxy, 4-bromobenzylamino, 5-bromopyrid-2-ylmethylamino, 4-butoxyphenamino, 3-chlorobenzyl, 4-chlorophenoxy, 4-chloro-3-ethylphenoxy, 4-chloro-3-ethylbenzylamino, 4-chloro-3-ethylphenylamino, 3-chlorobenzyloxy, 4-chlorobenzyloxy, 4-chlorobenzylsulfonyl, 4-chlorophenylamino, 4-chlorophenylsulfonyl, 5-chloropyrid-3-yloxy, 2-

cyanopyrid-3-yloxy, 2,3-difluorobenzyloxy, 2,4-difluorobenzyloxy, 3,4-difluorobenzyloxy, 2,5-difluorobenzyloxy, 3,5-difluorophenoxy, 3,5-difluorobenzyloxy, 4-difluoromethoxybenzyloxy, 2,3-difluorophenoxy, 2,4-difluorophenoxy, 2,5-difluorophenoxy, ,5-dimethylphenoxy, 3,4-dimethylphenoxy, 3,4-dimethylbenzyloxy, 3,5-dimethylbenzyloxy, 4-ethoxyphenoxy, 4-ethylbenzyloxy, 3-ethylphenoxy, 4-ethylaminophenoxy, 3-ethyl-5-methylphenoxy, 4-fluorobenzyloxy, 2-fluoro-3-trifluoromethylbenzyloxy, 3-fluoro-5-trifluoromethylbenzyloxy, 4-fluoro-2-trifluoromethylbenzyloxy, 4-fluoro-3-trifluoromethylbenzyloxy, 2-fluorophenoxy, 4-fluorophenoxy, 2-fluoro-3-trifluoromethylphenoxy, 2-fluorobenzyloxy, 4-fluorophenylamino, 2-fluoro-4-trifluoromethylphenoxy, 4-isopropylbenzyloxy, 3-isopropylphenoxy, 4-isopropylphenoxy, 4-isopropyl-3-methylphenoxy, 4-isopropylbenzyloxy, 3-isopropylphenoxy, 4-isopropylphenoxy, 4-isopropyl-3-methylphenoxy, phenylamino, 1-phenylethoxy, 2-phenylethoxy, 2-phenylethyl, 2-phenylethylamino, phenylsulfonyl, 3-trifluoromethoxybenzyloxy, 4-trifluoromethoxybenzyloxy, 3-trifluoromethoxyphenoxy, 4-trifluoromethoxyphenoxy, 3-trifluoromethylbenzyloxy, 4-trifluoromethylbenzyloxy, 2,4-bis-trifluoromethylbenzyloxy, 3-trifluoromethylbenzyl, 3,5-bis-trifluoromethylbenzyloxy, 4-trifluoromethylphenoxy, 3-trifluoromethylphenoxy, 3-trifluoromethylthiobenzyloxy, 4-trifluoromethylthiobenzyloxy, 2,3,4-trifluorophenoxy, 2,3,5-trifluorophenoxy, 3-pentafluoroethylphenoxy, 3-(1,1,2,2-tetrafluoroethoxy)phenoxy, and 3-trifluoromethylthiophenoxy;

Y^0 is selected from the group consisting of: 1-Q^b-4-Q^s-2-R^{16}-3-R^{17}-5-R^{18}-6-R^{19}benzene, 2-Q^b-5-Q^s-6-R^{17}-4-R^{18}-3-R^{19}pyridine, 3-Q^b-6-Q^s-2-R^{16}-5-R^{18}-4-R^{19}pyridine, 2-Q^b-5-Q^s-3-R^{16}-6-R^{18}pyrazine, 3-Q^b-6-Q^s-2-R^{18}-5-R^{18}-4-R^{19}pyridazine, 2-

Q^b-5-Q^s-4-R^{17}-6-R^{18}pyrimidine, 5-Q^b-2-Q^s-4-R^{16}-6-R^{19}pyrimidine, 3-Q^b-5-Q^s-4-R^{16}-2-R^{19}thiophene, 2-Q^b-5-Q^s-3-R^{16}-4-R^{17}thiophene, 3-Q^b-5-Q^s-4-R^{16}-2-R^{19}furan, 2-Q^b-5-Q^s-3-R^{16}-4-R^{17}furan, 3-Q^b-5-Q^s-4-R^{16}-2-R^{19}pyrrole, 2-Q^b-5-Q^s-3-R^{16}-4-R^{17}pyrrole, 4-Q^b-2-Q^s-5-R^{19}imidazole, 2-Q^b-4-Q^s-5-R^{17}imidazole, 3-Q^b-5-Q^s-4-R^{16}isoxazole, 5-Q^b-3-Q^s-4-R^{16}isoxazole, 2-Q^b-5-Q^s-4-R^{16}pyrazole, 4-Q^b-2-Q^s-5-R^{19}thiazole, and 2-Q^b-5-Q^s-4-R^{17}thiazole;

R^{17} and R^{18} are independently selected from the group consisting of hydrido, methyl, ethyl, isopropyl, propyl, carboxy, amidino, guanidino, methoxy, ethoxy, isopropoxy, propoxy, hydroxy, amino, aminomethyl, 1-aminoethyl, 2-aminoethyl, N-methylamino, dimethylamino, N-ethylamino, methylthio, ethylthio, isopropylthio, trifluoromethylthio, methylsulfinyl, ethylsulfinyl, methylsulfonyl, ethylsulfonyl, trifluoromethyl, pentafluoroethyl, 2,2,2-trifluoroethyl, 2,2,3,3,3-pentafluoropropyl, trifluoromethoxy, 1,1,2,2-tetrafluoroethoxy, fluoro, chloro, bromo, hydroxymethyl, 1-hydroxyethyl, 2-hydroxyethyl, and cyano;

R^{16} and R^{19} are selected from the group consisting of:

(i) hydrido, methyl, ethyl, isopropyl, propyl, carboxy, amidino, guanidino, methoxy, ethoxy, isopropoxy, propoxy, hydroxy, amino, aminomethyl, 1-aminoethyl, 2-aminoethyl, N-methylamino, dimethylamino, N-ethylamino, methylthio, ethylthio, isopropylthio, trifluoromethylthio, methylsulfinyl, ethylsulfinyl, methylsulfonyl, ethylsulfonyl, trifluoromethyl, pentafluoroethyl, 2,2,2-trifluoroethyl, 2,2,3,3,3-pentafluoropropyl, trifluoromethoxy, 1,1,2,2-tetrafluoroethoxy, fluoro, chloro, bromo, hydroxymethyl, 1-hydroxyethyl, 2-hydroxyethyl, and cyano; and

(ii) $C(NR^{25})NR^{23}R^{24}$ with the proviso that R^{16}, R^{19}, and Q^b are not simultaneously hydrido;

Q^b is $C(NR^{25})NR^{23}R^{24}$ or hydrido, with the proviso that no more than one of R^{23} and R^{24} is hydroxy at the same

time;

R^{23}, R^{24}, and R^{25} are independently selected from the group consisting of hydrido, methyl, ethyl, and hydroxy;

Q^8 is selected from the group consisting of a bond, CH_2 and CH_2CH_2.

76. The compound of claim 75 or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein;

M is N→O;

B is selected from the group consisting of 2-aminophenyl, 3-aminophenyl, 3-amidinophenyl, 4-amidinophenyl, 3-carboxyphenyl, 3-carboxy-5-hydroxyphenyl, 3-chlorophenyl, 4-chlorophenyl, 3,4-dichlorophenyl, 2-fluorophenyl, 3-fluorophenyl, 3,4-difluorophenyl, 3-hydroxyphenyl, 4-hydroxyphenyl, 3-methoxyaminophenyl, 3-methoxyphenyl, 4-methoxyphenyl, 3-methylphenyl, 4-methylphenyl, phenyl, 3-trifluoromethylphenyl, 2-imidazoyl, 2-pyridyl, 3-pyridyl, 5-chloro-3-trifluoromethyl-2-pyridyl, 4-pyridyl, 2-thienyl, 3-thienyl, and 3-trifluoromethyl-2-pyridyl;

A is selected from the group consisting of CH_2, CH_3CH, CF_3CH, NHC(O), CH_2CH_2, and $CH_2CH_2CH_2$;

Ja is N or C-X^0;

Jb is N or C-R^1;

R^1 and X^0 are independently selected from the group consisting of hydrido, hydroxy, amino, amidino, hydroxyamino, aminomethyl, methylamino, cyano, methyl, trifluoromethyl, methoxy, hydroxymethyl, methoxyamino, methylthio, trifluoromethoxy, fluoro, and chloro;

R^2 is Z^0-Q;

Z^0 is selected from the group consisting of a bond, CH_2, O, S, NH, N(CH_3), OCH_2, and SCH_2;

Q is selected from the group consisting of 3-amidocarbonyl-5-aminophenyl, 3-amino-5-(N-benzylamidocarbonyl)phenyl, 3-amino-5-benzylphenyl, 3-amino-5-(2-phenylethyl)phenyl, 3-amino-5-

benzylaminophenyl, 3-amino-5-(2-phenylethylamino)phenyl, 3-amino-5-benzyloxyphenyl, 3-amino-5-(2-phenylethoxy)phenyl, 3-amino-5-(N-(2-chlorobenzyl)amidocarbonyl)phenyl, 3-amino-5-(N-(3-fluorobenzyl)amidocarbonyl)phenyl, 3-amino-5-(N-(2-trifluoromethylbenzyl)amidocarbonyl)phenyl, 3-amino-5-(N-(1-phenylethyl)amidocarbonyl)phenyl, 3-amino-5-(N-(1-methyl-1-phenylethyl)amidocarbonyl)phenyl, 3-amino-5-(N-benzylamidosulfonyl)phenyl, 3-amino-5-(N-(2-chlorobenzyl)amidosulfonyl)phenyl, 3-amino-5-(N-ethylamidocarbonyl)phenyl, 3-amino-5-(N-isopropylamidocarbonyl)phenyl, 3-amino-5-(N-propylamidocarbonyl)phenyl, 3-amino-5-(N-isobutylamidocarbonyl)phenyl, 3-amino-5-(N-(2-butyl)amidocarbonyl)phenyl, 3-amino-5-(N-cyclobutylamidocarbonyl)phenyl, 3-amino-5-(N-cyclopentylamidocarbonyl)phenyl, 3-amino-5-(N-cyclohexylamidocarbonyl)phenyl, 5-amino-2-fluorophenyl, 3-amino-5-hydroxymethylphenyl, 5-amino-3-methoxycarbonylphenyl, 3-amidinophenyl, 3-amino-2-methylphenyl, 5-amino-2-methylthiophenyl, 3-aminophenyl, 3-amino-5-(4-trifluoromethylbenzylamino)phenyl, 3-amino-5-(4-trifluoromethylbenzyloxy)phenyl, 3-carboxyphenyl, 3-carboxy-5-hydroxyphenyl, 3-amino-5-carboxyphenyl, 3-chlorophenyl, 2-chlorophenyl, 3-cyanophenyl, 3,5-diaminophenyl, 3-dimethylaminophenyl, 2-fluorophenyl, 3-fluorophenyl, 2-hydroxyphenyl, 3-hydroxyphenyl, 3-methanesulfonylaminophenyl, 2-methoxyphenyl, 3-methoxyphenyl, 3-methoxyaminophenyl, 3-methoxycarbonylphenyl, 2-methylaminophenyl, 3-methylaminophenyl, 2-methylphenyl, 3-methylphenyl, 4-methylphenyl, phenyl, 3-trifluoroacetamidophenyl, 3-trifluoromethylphenyl, 2-trifluoromethylphenyl, 5-amino-2-thienyl, 5-amino-3-thienyl, 3-bromo-2-thienyl, 3-pyridyl, 4-pyridyl, 2-thienyl, and 3-thienyl;

Y^0 is selected from the group consisting of 1-Q^b-4-Q^s-

2-R^{16}-3-R^{17}-5-R^{18}-6-R^{19}benzene,2-Q^b-5-Q^s-6-R^{17}-4-R^{18}-3-R^{19}pyridine, 3-Q^b-6-Q^s-2-R^{16}-5-R^{18}-4-R^{19}pyridine,3-Q^b-5-Q^s-4-R^{16}-2-R^{19}thiophene, and 2-Q^b-5-Q^s-3-R^{16}-4-R^{17}thiophene;

R^{16} and R^{19} are selected from the group consisting of:

(i) hydrido, amidino, amino, aminomethyl, methoxy, methylamino, hydroxy, hydroxymethyl, fluoro, chloro, and cyano; and

(ii) $C(NR^{25})NR^{23}R^{24}$ with the proviso that R^{16}, R^{19}, and Q^b are not simultaneously hydrido;

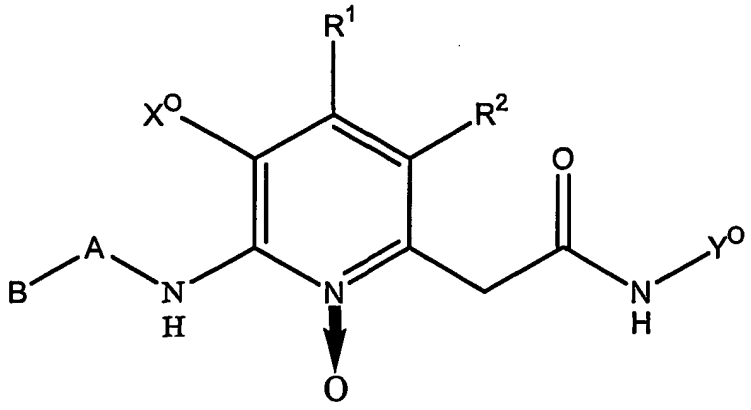
R^{17} and R^{18} are independently selected from the group consisting of hydrido, fluoro, chloro, hydroxy, hydroxymethyl, amino, carboxy, and cyano;

Q^b is $C(NR^{25})NR^{23}R^{24}$ or hydrido;

R^{23}, R^{24}, and R^{25} are independently hydrido or methyl;

Q^s is CH_2.

77. The compound of claim 74 having the structure:



or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein;

B is phenyl or a heteroaryl of 5 or 6 ring members, wherein a carbon adjacent to the carbon at the point of attachment of said phenyl or heteroaryl ring to A is optionally substituted by R^{32}, the other carbon adjacent to the carbon at the point of attachment is optionally substituted by R^{36}, a carbon adjacent to R^{32} and two atoms from the carbon at the point of attachment is optionally substituted by R^{33}, a carbon adjacent to R^{36} and two atoms

from the carbon at the point of attachment is optionally substituted by R^{35}, and any carbon adjacent to both R^{33} and R^{35} is optionally substituted by R^{34};

R^{32}, R^{33}, R^{34}, R^{35}, and R^{36} are independently selected from the group consisting of hydrido, acetamido, haloacetamido, amidino, guanidino, alkoxy, hydroxy, amino, alkoxyamino, alkylamino, alkylthio, amidosulfonyl, alkyl, halo, haloalkyl, haloalkoxy, hydroxyalkyl, carboalkoxy, carboxy, carboxamido, cyano, and Q^b;

A is a bond or $(CH(R^{15}))_{pa}-(W^7)_{rr}$ wherein rr is 0 or 1, pa is an integer selected from 0 through 3, and W^7 is $N(R^7)$;

R^7 is hydrido or alkyl;

R^{15} is selected from the group consisting of hydrido, halo, alkyl, and haloalkyl;

R^1 and X^o are independently selected from the group consisting of hydrido, hydroxy, hydroxyamino, amidino, amino, cyano, hydroxyalkyl, alkoxy, alkyl, alkylamino, aminoalkyl, alkylthio, alkoxyamino, haloalkyl, haloalkoxy, and halo;

R^2 is Z^0-Q;

Z^0 is a bond;

Q is phenyl or a heteroaryl of 5 or 6 ring members, wherein a carbon adjacent to the carbon at the point of attachment of said phenyl or heteroaryl ring to Z^0 is optionally substituted by R^9, the other carbon adjacent to the carbon at the point of attachment is optionally substituted by R^{13}, a carbon adjacent to R^9 and two atoms from the carbon at the point of attachment is optionally substituted by R^{10}, a carbon adjacent to R^{13} and two atoms from the carbon at the point of attachment is optionally substituted by R^{12}, and any carbon adjacent to both R^{10} and R^{12} is optionally substituted by R^{11};

R^9, R^{11}, and R^{13} are independently selected from the group consisting of hydrido, hydroxy, amino, amidino,

guanidino, alkylamino, alkylthio, alkoxy, alkylsulfinyl, alkylsulfonyl, amidosulfonyl, alkyl, halo, haloalkyl, haloalkoxy, hydroxyalkyl, carboxy, carboxamido, and cyano;

R^{10} and R^{12} are independently selected from the group consisting of hydrido, acetamido, haloacetamido, amidino, guanidino, alkyl, alkoxy, alkoxyamino, hydroxy, amino, alkylamino, alkylsulfonamido, amidosulfonyl, hydroxyalkyl, aminoalkyl, halo, haloalkyl, carboalkoxy, carboxy, carboxamido, carboxyalkyl, and cyano;

Y^0 is phenyl or a heteroaryl of 5 or 6 ring members, wherein one carbon of said phenyl or said heteroaryl is substituted by Q^s, a carbon two or three atoms from the point of attachment of Q^s to said phenyl or said heteroaryl is substituted by Q^b, a carbon adjacent to the point of attachment of Q^s is optionally substituted by R^{17}, another carbon adjacent to the point of attachment of Q^s is optionally substituted by R^{18}, a carbon adjacent to Q^b is optionally substituted by R^{16}, and another carbon adjacent to Q^b is optionally substituted by R^{19};

R^{17} and R^{18} are independently selected from the group consisting of hydrido, amidino, guanidino, carboxy, haloalkylthio, alkoxy, hydroxy, amino, alkylamino, alkylthio, alkylsulfinyl, alkylsulfonyl, alkanoyl, haloalkanoyl, alkyl, halo, haloalkyl, haloalkoxy, hydroxyalkyl, aminoalkyl, and cyano;

R^{16} and R^{19} are selected from the group consisting of:

(i) hydrido, amidino, guanidino, carboxy, haloalkylthio, alkoxy, hydroxy, amino, alkylamino, alkylthio, alkylsulfinyl, alkylsulfonyl, alkanoyl, haloalkanoyl, alkyl, halo, haloalkyl, haloalkoxy, hydroxyalkyl, aminoalkyl, and cyano; and

(ii) $NR^{20}R^{21}$ or $C(NR^{25})NR^{23}R^{24}$, with the proviso that R^{16}, R^{19}, and Q^b are not simultaneously hydrido;

Q^b is selected from the group consisting of $NR^{20}R^{21}$, hydrido, and $C(NR^{25})NR^{23}R^{24}$;

R^{20}, R^{21}, R^{23}, R^{24}, and R^{25} are independently hydrido or alkyl;

Q^g is CH_2.

78. The compound of claim 77 or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein;

B is selected from the group consisting of phenyl, 2-thienyl, 3-thienyl, 2-furyl, 3-furyl, 2-pyrrolyl, 3-pyrrolyl, 2-imidazolyl, 4-imidazolyl, 3-pyrazolyl, 4-pyrazolyl, 2-thiazolyl, 3-isoxazolyl, and 5-isoxazolyl, wherein a carbon adjacent to the carbon at the point of attachment of said phenyl or heteroaryl ring to A is optionally substituted by R^{32}, the other carbon adjacent to the carbon at the point of attachment is optionally substituted by R^{36}, a carbon adjacent to R^{32} and two atoms from the carbon at the point of attachment is optionally substituted by R^{33}, a carbon adjacent to R^{36} and two atoms from the carbon at the point of attachment is optionally substituted by R^{35}, and any carbon adjacent to both R^{33} and R^{35} is optionally substituted by R^{34};

R^{32}, R^{33}, R^{34}, R^{35}, and R^{36} are independently selected from the group consisting of hydrido, amidino, guanidino, methyl, ethyl, methoxy, ethoxy, hydroxy, amino, N-methylamino, dimethylamino, methoxyamino, methylthio, ethylthio, trifluoromethyl, pentafluoroethyl, 2,2,2-trifluoroethyl, fluoro, chloro, bromo, amidosulfonyl, N-methylamidosulfonyl, hydroxymethyl, amidocarbonyl, carboxy, cyano, and Q^b;

A is selected from the group consisting of a bond, NH, $N(CH_3)$, CH_2, CH_3CH, and CH_2CH_2;

X^o is selected from the group consisting of hydrido, hydroxy, amino, amidino, aminomethyl, cyano, methyl, trifluoromethyl, hydroxymethyl, chloro, and fluoro;

R^1 is selected from the group consisting of hydrido, hydroxy, hydroxymethyl, amino, aminomethyl, methylamino, cyano, methyl, trifluoromethyl, methoxy, methylthio,

trifluoromethoxy, fluoro, and chloro;

R^2 is selected from the group consisting of phenyl, 2-thienyl, 2-furyl, 2-pyrrolyl, 2-imidazolyl, 2-thiazolyl, 3-isoxazolyl, 2-pyridyl, and 3-pyridyl, wherein a carbon adjacent to the carbon at the point of attachment of said phenyl or heteroaryl ring to the pyridine ring is optionally substituted by R^9, the other carbon adjacent to the carbon at the point of attachment is optionally substituted by R^{13}, a carbon adjacent to R^9 and two atoms from the carbon at the point of attachment is optionally substituted by R^{10}, a carbon adjacent to R^{13} and two atoms from the carbon at the point of attachment is optionally substituted by R^{12}, and any carbon adjacent to both R^{10} and R^{12} is optionally substituted by R^{11};

R^9, R^{11}, and R^{13} are independently selected from the group consisting of hydrido, methyl, ethyl, methoxy, ethoxy, hydroxy, amino, N-methylamino, N,N-dimethylamino, methylthio, trifluoromethyl, pentafluoroethyl, 2,2,2-trifluoroethyl, fluoro, chloro, bromo, amidosulfonyl, N-methylamidosulfonyl, N,N-dimethylamidosulfonyl, hydroxymethyl, 1-hydroxyethyl, amidocarbonyl, N-methylamidocarbonyl, carboxy, and cyano;

R^{10} and R^{12} are independently selected from the group consisting of hydrido, amidino, amidocarbonyl, N-methylamidocarbonyl, N-benzylamidocarbonyl, N-(2-chlorobenzyl)amidocarbonyl, N-(3-fluorobenzyl)amidocarbonyl, N-(2-trifluoromethylbenzyl)amidocarbonyl, N-(1-phenylethyl)amidocarbonyl, N-(1-methyl-1-phenylethyl)amidocarbonyl, N-benzylamidosulfonyl, N-(2-chlorobenzyl)amidosulfonyl, N-ethylamidocarbonyl, N-isopropylamidocarbonyl, N-propylamidocarbonyl, N-isobutylamidocarbonyl, N-(2-butyl)amidocarbonyl, N-cyclobutylamidocarbonyl, N-cyclopentylamidocarbonyl, N-cyclohexylamidocarbonyl, guanidino, methyl, ethyl, methoxy, ethoxy, hydroxy, hydroxymethyl, 1-hydroxyethyl,

2-hydroxyethyl, carboxy, carboxymethyl, amino, acetamido, trifluoromethyl, pentafluoroethyl, 2,2,2-trifluoroethyl, trifluoroacetamido, aminomethyl, N-methylamino, dimethylamino, methoxyamino, amidosulfonyl, N-methylamidosulfonyl, N,N-dimethylamidosulfonyl, methanesulfonamido, methoxycarbonyl, fluoro, chloro, bromo, and cyano;

Y^0 is selected from the group consisting of: 1-Q^b-4-Q^s-2-R^{16}-3-R^{17}-5-R^{18}-6-R^{19}benzene, 2-Q^b-5-Q^s-6-R^{17}-4-R^{18}-3-R^{19}pyridine, 2-Q^b-5-Q^s-3-R^{16}-4-R^{17}thiophene, 3-Q^b-6-Q^s-2-R^{16}-5-R^{18}-4-R^{19}pyridine, 3-Q^b-5-Q^s-4-R^{16}-2-R^{19}thiophene, 3-Q^b-5-Q^s-4-R^{16}-2-R^{19}furan, 2-Q^b-5-Q^s-3-R^{16}-4-R^{17}furan, 3-Q^b-5-Q^s-4-R^{16}-2-R^{19}pyrrole, 2-Q^b-5-Q^s-3-R^{16}-4-R^{17}pyrrole, 4-Q^b-2-Q^s-5-R^{19}thiazole, and 2-Q^b-5-Q^s-4-R^{17}thiazole;

R^{16}, R^{17}, R^{18}, and R^{19} are independently selected from the group consisting of hydrido, methyl, ethyl, amidino, guanidino, methoxy, hydroxy, amino, aminomethyl, 1-aminoethyl, 2-aminoethyl, N-methylamino, dimethylamino, methylthio, ethylthio, trifluoromethylthio, methylsulfinyl, methylsulfonyl, trifluoromethyl, pentafluoroethyl, 2,2,2-trifluoroethyl, trifluoromethoxy, fluoro, chloro, hydroxymethyl, carboxy, and cyano;

Q^b is $NR^{20}R^{21}$ or $C(NR^{25})NR^{23}R^{24}$;

R^{20}, R^{21}, R^{23}, R^{24}, and R^{25} are independently selected from the group consisting of hydrido, methyl, and ethyl;

Q^s is CH_2.

79. The compound of claim 78 or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein;

B is selected from the group consisting of 2-aminophenyl, 3-aminophenyl, 3-amidinophenyl, 4-amidinophenyl, 3-carboxyphenyl, 3-carboxy-5-hydroxyphenyl, 3-chlorophenyl, 4-chlorophenyl, 3,4-dichlorophenyl, 2-fluorophenyl, 3-fluorophenyl, 3,4-difluorophenyl, 3-hydroxyphenyl, 4-hydroxyphenyl, 3-methoxyaminophenyl, 3-methoxyphenyl, 4-methoxyphenyl, 3-

methylphenyl, 4-methylphenyl, phenyl, 3-trifluoromethylphenyl, 2-imidazoyl, 2-pyridyl, 3-pyridyl, 5-chloro-3-trifluoromethyl-2-pyridyl, 4-pyridyl, 2-thienyl, 3-thienyl, and 3-trifluoromethyl-2-pyridyl;

A is CH_2 or CH_2CH_2;

X^o is selected from the group consisting of hydrido, hydroxy, amino, amidino, aminomethyl, cyano, methyl, trifluoromethyl, hydroxymethyl, and fluoro;

R^1 is selected from the group consisting of hydrido, hydroxy, hydroxymethyl, amino, aminomethyl, cyano, methyl, trifluoromethyl, and fluoro;

R^2 is selected from the group consisting of 3-amidocarbonyl-5-aminophenyl, 3-amidocarbonyl-5-aminophenyl, 3-amino-5-(N-benzylamidocarbonyl)phenyl, 3-amino-5-(N-(2-chlorobenzyl)amidocarbonyl)phenyl, 3-amino-5-(N-(3-fluorobenzyl)amidocarbonyl)phenyl, 3-amino-5-(N-(2-trifluoromethylbenzyl)amidocarbonyl)phenyl, 3-amino-5-(N-(1-phenylethyl)amidocarbonyl)phenyl, 3-amino-5-(N-(1-methyl-1-phenylethyl)amidocarbonyl)phenyl, 3-amino-5-(N-benzylamidosulfonyl)phenyl, 3-amino-5-(N-(2-chlorobenzyl)amidosulfonyl)phenyl, 3-amino-5-(N-ethylamidocarbonyl)phenyl, 3-amino-5-(N-isopropylamidocarbonyl)phenyl, 3-amino-5-(N-propylamidocarbonyl)phenyl, 3-amino-5-(N-isobutylamidocarbonyl)phenyl, 3-amino-5-(N-(2-butyl)amidocarbonyl)phenyl, 3-amino-5-(N-cyclobutylamidocarbonyl)phenyl, 3-amino-5-(N-cyclopentylamidocarbonyl)phenyl, 3-amino-5-(N-cyclohexylamidocarbonyl)phenyl, 5-amino-2-fluorophenyl, 3-amino-5-hydroxymethylphenyl, 5-amino-3-methoxycarbonylphenyl, 3-amidinophenyl, 3-amino-2-methylphenyl, 5-amino-2-methylthiophenyl, 3-aminophenyl, 3-carboxyphenyl, 3-carboxy-5-aminophenyl, 3-carboxy-5-hydroxyphenyl, 3-carboxymethyl-5-aminophenyl, 3-carboxymethyl-5-hydroxyphenyl, 3-carboxymethylphenyl, 3-chlorophenyl, 2-chlorophenyl, 3-cyanophenyl, 3,5-

diaminophenyl, 3-dimethylaminophenyl, 2-fluorophenyl, 3-fluorophenyl, 2,5-difluorophenyl, 2-hydroxyphenyl, 3-hydroxyphenyl, 3-methanesulfonylaminophenyl, 2-methoxyphenyl, 3-methoxyphenyl, 3-methoxyaminophenyl, 3-methoxycarbonylphenyl, 2-methylaminophenyl, 3-methylaminophenyl, 2-methylphenyl, 3-methylphenyl, 4-methylphenyl, phenyl, 3-trifluoroacetamidophenyl, 3-trifluoromethylphenyl, 2-trifluoromethylphenyl, 5-amino-2-thienyl, 5-amino-3-thienyl, 3-bromo-2-thienyl, 3-pyridyl, 4-pyridyl, 2-thienyl, and 3-thienyl;

Y^0 is selected from the group consisting of:

1-Q^b-4-Q^s-2-R^{16}-3-R^{17}-5-R^{18}-6-R^{19}benzene, 2-Q^b-5-Q^s-6-R^{17}-4-R^{18}-3-R^{19}pyridine, 3-Q^b-6-Q^s-2-R^{16}-5-R^{18}-4-R^{19}pyridine, 3-Q^b-5-Q^s-4-R^{16}-2-R^{19}thiophene, and 2-Q^b-5-Q^s-3-R^{16}-4-R^{17}thiophene;

R^{16} and R^{19} are independently selected from the group consisting of hydrido, amidino, amino, aminomethyl, methoxy, methylamino, hydroxy, hydroxymethyl, fluoro, chloro, and cyano;

R^{17} and R^{18} are independently selected from the group consisting of hydrido, fluoro, chloro, hydroxy, hydroxymethyl, amino, carboxy, and cyano;

Q^b is $C(NR^{25})NR^{23}R^{24}$;

R^{23}, R^{24}, and R^{25} are independently hydrido or methyl;

Q^s is CH_2.

80. The compound of claim 79 or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein;

B is selected from the group consisting of 3-aminophenyl, 3-amidinophenyl, 4-amidinophenyl, 3-chlorophenyl, 4-chlorophenyl, 3,4-dichlorophenyl, 2-fluorophenyl, 4-methylphenyl, phenyl, 2-imidazoyl, 3-pyridyl, 4-pyridyl, and 3-trifluoromethyl-2-pyridyl;

A is CH_2 or CH_2CH_2;

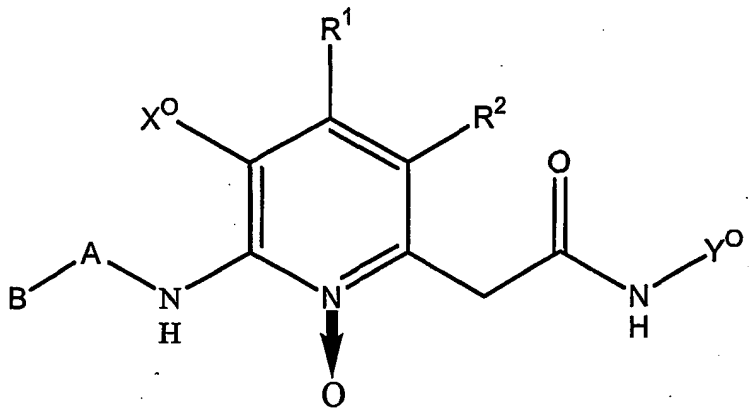
X^o is selected from the group consisting of hydrido, hydroxy, amino, amidino, aminomethyl, cyano, methyl, trifluoromethyl, hydroxymethyl, and fluoro;

R^1 is selected from the group consisting of hydrido, hydroxy, hydroxymethyl, amino, aminomethyl, cyano, methyl, trifluoromethyl, and fluoro;

R^2 is selected from the group consisting of 3-amidocarbonyl-5-aminophenyl, 3-amino-5-(N-benzylamidocarbonyl)phenyl, 3-amino-5-(N-(2-chlorobenzyl)amidocarbonyl)phenyl, 3-amino-5-(N-(3-fluorobenzyl)amidocarbonyl)phenyl, 3-amino-5-(N-(2-trifluoromethylbenzyl)amidocarbonyl)phenyl, 3-amino-5-(N-(1-phenylethyl)amidocarbonyl)phenyl, 3-amino-5-(N-(1-methyl-1-phenylethyl)amidocarbonyl)phenyl, 3-amino-5-(N-benzylamidosulfonyl)phenyl, 3-amino-5-(N-(2-chlorobenzyl)amidosulfonyl)phenyl, 3-amino-5-(N-ethylamidocarbonyl)phenyl, 3-amino-5-(N-isopropylamidocarbonyl)phenyl, 3-amino-5-(N-propylamidocarbonyl)phenyl, 3-amino-5-(N-isobutylamidocarbonyl)phenyl, 3-amino-5-(N-(2-butyl)amidocarbonyl)phenyl, 3-amino-5-(N-cyclobutylamidocarbonyl)phenyl, 3-amino-5-(N-cyclopentylamidocarbonyl)phenyl, 3-amino-5-(N-cyclohexylamidocarbonyl)phenyl, 3-aminophenyl,3-carboxy-5-aminophenyl, 3-chlorophenyl, 3,5-diaminophenyl, 3-dimethylaminophenyl, 3-hydroxyphenyl, 3-methanesulfonylaminophenyl, 3-methylaminophenyl, 2-methylphenyl, 3-methylphenyl, phenyl, 3-trifluoroacetamidophenyl, 3-bromo-2-thienyl, 2-thienyl, and 3-thienyl;

Y^0 is selected from the group consisting of 5-amidino-2-thienylmethyl, 4-amidinobenzyl, 2-fluoro-4-amidinobenzyl, and 3-fluoro-4-amdinobenzyl.

81. The compound of claim 74 having the structure:



or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein;

R^2 is 3-aminophenyl, B is phenyl, A is CH_2, Y^0 is 4-amidinobenzyl, and R^1 is chloro;

R^2 is 3-aminophenyl, B is 3-chlorophenyl, A is CH_2CH_2, Y^0 is 4-amidinobenzyl, and R^1 is chloro;

R^2 is 3-aminophenyl, B is phenyl, A is CH_2, Y^0 is 4-amidinobenzyl, and R^1 is hydrido;

R^2 is 3-aminophenyl, B is 2-imidazoyl, A is $CH_2CH_2CH_2$, Y^0 is 4-amidinobenzyl, and R^1 is chloro;

R^2 is 3-amidocarbonyl-5-aminophenyl, B is 3-chlorophenyl, A is CH_2CH_2, Y^0 is 4-amidinobenzyl, and R^1 is chloro;

R^2 is 3-amino-5-(N-benzylamidocarbonyl)phenyl, B is 3-chlorophenyl, A is CH_2CH_2, Y^0 is 4-amidinobenzyl, and R^1 is chloro;

R^2 is 3-amino-5-(N-(2-chlorobenzyl)amidocarbonyl)phenyl, B is 3-chlorophenyl, A is CH_2CH_2, Y^0 is 4-amidinobenzyl, and R^1 is chloro;

R^2 is 3-amino-5-(N-(2-chlorobenzyl)amidosulfonyl)phenyl, B is 3-chlorophenyl, A is CH_2CH_2, Y^0 is 4-amidinobenzyl, and R^1 is chloro;

R^2 is 3-amino-5-(N-(2-trifluoromethylbenzyl)amidocarbonyl)- phenyl, B is 3-chlorophenyl, A is CH_2CH_2, Y^0 is 4-amidinobenzyl, and R^1 is chloro;

R^2 is 3,5-diaminophenyl, B is 3-chlorophenyl, A is CH_2CH_2, Y^0 is 4-amidinobenzyl, and R^1 is chloro;

R^2 is 3-amino-5-carboxyphenyl, B is 3-chlorophenyl, A is CH_2CH_2, Y^0 is 4-amidinobenzyl, and R^1 is chloro;

R^2 is 3-amidocarbonyl-5-aminophenyl, B is 3-chlorophenyl, A is CH_2CH_2, Y^0 is 4-amidinobenzyl, and R^1 is hydrido;

R^2 is 3-amino-5-(N-benzylamidocarbonyl)phenyl, B is 3-chlorophenyl, A is CH_2CH_2, Y^0 is 4-amidinobenzyl, and R^1 is hydrido;

R^2 is 3-amino-5-(N-(2-chlorobenzyl)amidocarbonyl)phenyl, B is 3-chlorophenyl, A is CH_2CH_2, Y^0 is 4-amidinobenzyl, and R^1 is hydrido;

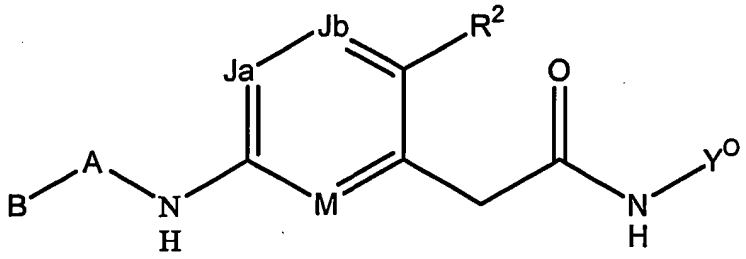
R^2 is 3-amino-5-(N-(2-chlorobenzyl)amidosulfonyl)phenyl, B is 3-chlorophenyl, A is CH_2CH_2, Y^0 is 4-amidinobenzyl, and R^1 is hydrido;

R^2 is 3-amino-5-(N-(2-trifluoromethylbenzyl)amidocarbonyl)- phenyl, B is 3-chlorophenyl, A is CH_2CH_2, Y^0 is 4-amidinobenzyl, and R^1 is hydrido;

R^2 is 3,5-diaminophenyl, B is 3-chlorophenyl, A is CH_2CH_2, Y^0 is 4-amidinobenzyl, and R^1 is hydrido;

R^2 is 3-amino-5-carboxyphenyl, B is 3-chlorophenyl, A is CH_2CH_2, Y^0 is 4-amidinobenzyl, and R^1 is hydrido.

82. The compound of claim 67 having the structure:



or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein;

M is N or N→O;

B is selected from the group consisting of hydrido, C2-C8 alkyl, C3-C8 alkenyl, C3-C8 alkynyl, and C2-C8 haloalkyl, wherein each member of group B is optionally substituted at any carbon up to and including 6 atoms from the point of attachment of B to A with one or more of the group consisting of R^{32}, R^{33}, R^{34}, R^{35}, and R^{36};

R^{32}, R^{33}, R^{34}, R^{35}, and R^{36} are independently selected from the group consisting of hydrido, acetamido, haloacetamido, amidino, guanidino, alkoxy, hydroxy, amino, alkoxyamino, alkylamino, alkylthio, amidosulfonyl, alkyl, halo, haloalkyl, haloalkoxy, hydroxyalkyl, hydroxyhaloalkyl, carboalkoxy, carboxy, carboxamido, cyano, and Q^b;

A is a bond or $(CH(R^{15}))_{pa}-(W^7)_{rr}$ wherein rr is 0 or 1, pa is an integer selected from 0 through 3, and W^7 is $(R^7)NC(O)$ or $N(R^7)$;

R^7 is selected from the group consisting of hydrido, hydroxy and alkyl;

R^{15} is selected from the group consisting of hydrido, halo, alkyl, and haloalkyl;

Ja is N or $C-X^0$;

Jb is N or $C-R^1$;

R^1 and X^0 are independently selected from the group consisting of hydrido, hydroxy, hydroxyamino, amidino, amino, cyano, hydroxyalkyl, alkoxy, alkyl, alkylamino, aminoalkyl, alkylthio, alkoxyamino, haloalkyl, haloalkoxy, and halo;

R^2 is Z^0-Q;

Z^0 is selected from the group consisting of a bond, CH_2, CH_2CH_2, $W^0-(CH(R^{42}))_p$ wherein p is 0 or 1 and W^0 is selected from the group consisting of O, S, and $N(R^{41})$;

R^{41} and R^{42} are independently hydrido or alkyl;

Q is phenyl or a heteroaryl of 5 or 6 ring members, wherein a carbon adjacent to the carbon at the point of attachment of said phenyl or heteroaryl ring to Z^0 is optionally substituted by R^9, the other carbon adjacent to

the carbon at the point of attachment is optionally substituted by R^{13}, a carbon adjacent to R^9 and two atoms from the carbon at the point of attachment is optionally substituted by R^{10}, a carbon adjacent to R^{13} and two atoms from the carbon at the point of attachment is optionally substituted by R^{12}, and any carbon adjacent to both R^{10} and R^{12} is optionally substituted by R^{11};

R^9, R^{11}, and R^{13} are independently selected from the group consisting of hydrido, hydroxy, amino, amidino, guanidino, alkylamino, alkylthio, alkylsulfonamido, alkylsulfinyl, alkylsulfonyl, amidosulfonyl, alkyl, alkoxy, halo, haloalkyl, haloalkoxy, hydroxyalkyl, hydroxyhaloalkyl, carboxy, carboxamido, and cyano;

R^{10} and R^{12} are independently selected from the group consisting of hydrido, acetamido, haloacetamido, amidino, guanidino, alkyl, aryl, aralkyl, cycloalkyl, cycloalkylalkyl, heteroaryl, heterocyclyl, alkoxy, cycloalkoxy, cycloalkylalkoxy, aralkoxy, aryloxy, heteroaryloxy, heteroaralkoxy,heterocyclyloxy, heterocyclylalkoxy, hydroxy, amino, alkoxyamino, alkylamino, arylamino, aralkylamino, heteroarylamino, heteroaralkylamino, heterocyclylamino, heterocyclylalkylamino, alkylsulfonamido, amidosulfonyl, arylsulfinyl, aralkylsulfinyl, cycloalkylsulfinyl, heteroarylsulfinyl, arylsulfonyl, aralkylsulfonyl, cycloalkylsulfonyl, heteroarylsulfonyl, hydroxyalkyl, hydroxyhaloalkyl, aminoalkyl, carboalkoxy, carboxy, carboxyalkyl, carboxamido, halo, haloalkyl, and cyano;

Y^0 is phenyl or a heteroaryl of 5 or 6 ring members, wherein one carbon of said phenyl or said heteroaryl is substituted by Q^s, a carbon two or three atoms from the point of attachment of Q^s to said phenyl or said heteroaryl is substituted by Q^b, a carbon adjacent to the point of attachment of Q^s is optionally substituted by R^{17}, another carbon adjacent to the point of attachment of Q^s is optionally substituted by R^{18}, a carbon adjacent to Q^b

is optionally substituted by R^{16}, and another carbon adjacent to Q^b is optionally substituted by R^{19};

R^{17} and R^{18} are independently selected from the group consisting of hydrido, amidino, guanidino, carboxy, haloalkylthio, alkoxy, hydroxy, amino, alkylamino, alkylthio, alkylsulfinyl, alkylsulfonyl, alkanoyl, haloalkanoyl, alkyl, halo, haloalkyl, haloalkoxy, hydroxyalkyl, aminoalkyl, and cyano;

R^{16} or R^{19} are selected from the group consisting of:

(i) hydrido, amidino, guanidino, carboxy, haloalkylthio, alkoxy, hydroxy, amino, alkylamino, alkylthio, alkylsulfinyl, alkylsulfonyl, alkanoyl, haloalkanoyl, alkyl, halo, haloalkyl, haloalkoxy, hydroxyalkyl, aminoalkyl, and cyano; and

(ii) $NR^{20}R^{21}$, $N(R^{26})C(NR^{25})N(R^{23})(R^{24})$, and $C(NR^{25})NR^{23}R^{24}$, with the proviso that R^{16}, R^{19}, and Q^b are not simultaneously hydrido;

Q^b is selected from the group consisting of $NR^{20}R^{21}$, hydrido, $C(NR^{25})NR^{23}R^{24}$, and $N(R^{26})C(NR^{25})N(R^{23})(R^{24})$, with the proviso that no more than one of R^{20} and R^{21} is hydroxy at the same time and with the further proviso that no more than one of R^{23} and R^{24} is hydroxy at the same time;

R^{20}, R^{21}, R^{23}, R^{24}, R^{25}, and R^{26} are independently selected from the group consisting of hydrido, alkyl, and hydroxy;

Q^s is selected from the group consisting of a bond, CH_2, and CH_2CH_2.

83. The compound of claim 82 or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein;

M is N or N→O;

B is selected from the group consisting of hydrido, ethyl, 2-propynyl,

2-propenyl, propyl, isopropyl, butyl, 2-butenyl, 3-butenyl, 2-butynyl, sec-butyl, *tert*-butyl, isobutyl, 2-methylpropenyl, 1-pentyl, 2-pentenyl, 3-pentenyl, 4-

pentenyl, 2-pentynyl, 3-pentynyl, 2-pentyl, 1-methyl-2-butenyl, 1-methyl-3-butenyl, 1-methyl-2-butynyl, 3-pentyl, 1-ethyl-2-propenyl, 2-methylbutyl, 2-methyl-2-butenyl, 2-methyl-3-butenyl, 2-methyl-3-butynyl, 3-methylbutyl, 3-methyl-2-butenyl, 3-methyl-3-butenyl, 1-hexyl, 2-hexenyl, 3-hexenyl, 4-hexenyl, 5-hexenyl, 2-hexynyl, 3-hexynyl, 4-hexynyl, 2-hexyl, 1-methyl-2-pentenyl, 1-methyl-3-pentenyl, 1-methyl-4-pentenyl, 1-methyl-2-pentynyl, 1-methyl-3-pentynyl, 3-hexyl, 1-ethyl-2-butenyl, 1-ethyl-3-butenyl, 1-propyl-2-propenyl, 1-ethyl-2-butynyl, 1-heptyl, 2-heptenyl, 3-heptenyl, 4-heptenyl, 5-heptenyl, 6-heptenyl, 2-heptynyl, 3-heptynyl, 4-heptynyl, 5-heptynyl, 2-heptyl, 1-methyl-2-hexenyl, 1-methyl-3-hexenyl, 1-methyl-4-hexenyl, 1-methyl-5-hexenyl, 1-methyl-2-hexynyl, 1-methyl-3-hexynyl, 1-methyl-4-hexynyl, 3-heptyl, 1-ethyl-2-pentenyl, 1-ethyl-3-pentenyl, 1-ethyl-4-pentenyl, 1-butyl-2-propenyl, 1-ethyl-2-pentynyl, 1-ethyl-3-pentynyl, 2,2,2-trifluoroethyl, 2,2-difluoropropyl, 4-trifluoromethyl-5,5,5-trifluoropentyl, 4-trifluoromethylpentyl, 5,5,6,6,6-pentafluorohexyl, and 3,3,3-trifluoropropyl, wherein each member of group B is optionally substituted at any carbon up to and including 5 atoms from the point of attachment of B to A with one or more of the group consisting of R^{32}, R^{33}, R^{34}, R^{35}, and R^{36};

R^{32}, R^{33}, R^{34}, R^{35}, and R^{36} are independently selected from the group consisting of hydrido, amidino, guanidino, carboxy, methoxy, ethoxy, isopropoxy, propoxy, hydroxy, amino, methoxyamino, ethoxyamino, acetamido, trifluoroacetamido, N-methylamino, dimethylamino, N-ethylamino, methylthio, ethylthio, isopropylthio, trifluoromethyl, pentafluoroethyl, 2,2,2-trifluoroethyl, 2,2,3,3,3-pentafluoropropyl, trifluoromethoxy, 1,1,2,2-tetrafluoroethoxy, fluoro, chloro, bromo, amidosulfonyl, N-methylamidosulfonyl, N,N-dimethylamidosulfonyl, hydroxymethyl, 1-hydroxyethyl, 2-hydroxyethyl, 2,2,2-

trifluoro-1-hydroxyethyl, methoxycarbonyl, ethoxycarbonyl, amidocarbonyl, N-methylamidocarbonyl, N,N-dimethylamidocarbonyl, cyano, and Q^b;

A is selected from the group consisting of bond, NH, $N(CH_3)$, N(OH), CH_2, CH_3CH, CF_3CH, NHC(O), $N(CH_3)C(O)$, C(O)NH, $C(O)N(CH_3)$, CH_2CH_2, $CH_2CH_2CH_2$, CH_3CHCH_2, and CF_3CHCH_2;

Ja is N or C-X^0;

Jb is N or C-R^1;

R^1 and X^0 are independently selected from the group consisting of hydrido, hydroxy, amino, amidino, hydroxyamino, aminomethyl, 1-aminoethyl, methylamino, dimethylamino, cyano, methyl, ethyl, trifluoromethyl, pentafluoroethyl, 2,2,2-trifluoroethyl, methoxy, hydroxymethyl, 1-hydroxyethyl, 2-hydroxyethyl, methoxyamino, methylthio, ethylthio, trifluoromethoxy, 1,1,2,2-tetrafluoroethoxy, fluoro, chloro, and bromo;

R^2 is Z^0-Q;

Z^0 is selected from the group consisting of a bond, CH_2, CH_2CH_2, O, S, NH, $N(CH_3)$, OCH_2, SCH_2, $N(H)CH_2$, and $N(CH_3)CH_2$;

Q is selected from the group consisting of phenyl, 2-thienyl, 3-thienyl, 2-furyl, 3-furyl, 2-pyrrolyl, 3-pyrrolyl, 2-imidazolyl, 4-imidazolyl, 3-pyrazolyl, 4-pyrazolyl, 2-thiazolyl, 3-isoxazolyl, 5-isoxazolyl, 2-pyridyl, 3-pyridyl, 4-pyridyl, 2-pyrazinyl, 2-pyrimidinyl, 4-pyrimidinyl, 5-pyrimidinyl, 3-pyridazinyl, 4-pyridazinyl, and 1,3,5-triazin-2-yl, wherein a carbon adjacent to the carbon at the point of attachment of said phenyl or heteroaryl ring to Z^0 is optionally substituted by R^9, the other carbon adjacent to the carbon at the point of attachment is optionally substituted by R^{13}, a carbon adjacent to R^9 and two atoms from the carbon at the point of attachment is optionally substituted by R^{10}, a carbon adjacent to R^{13} and two atoms from the carbon at the point of attachment is optionally substituted by R^{12}, and

any carbon adjacent to both R^{10} and R^{12} is optionally substituted by R^{11};

R^9, R^{11}, and R^{13} are independently selected from the group consisting of hydrido, amidino, guanidino, carboxy, methyl, ethyl, propyl, isopropyl, methoxy, ethoxy, isopropoxy, propoxy, hydroxy, amino, N-methylamino, N,N-dimethylamino, N-ethylamino, methylthio, ethylthio, isopropylthio, trifluoromethyl, pentafluoroethyl, 2,2,2-trifluoroethyl, 2,2,3,3,3-pentafluoropropyl, trifluoromethoxy, 1,1,2,2-tetrafluoroethoxy, fluoro, chloro, bromo, methanesulfonamido, amidosulfonyl, N-methylamidosulfonyl, N,N-dimethylamidosulfonyl, hydroxymethyl, 1-hydroxyethyl, 2-hydroxyethyl, 2,2,2-trifluoro-1-hydroxyethyl, amidocarbonyl, N-methylamidocarbonyl, N,N-dimethylamidocarbonyl, and cyano;

R^{10} and R^{12} are independently selected from the group consisting of hydrido, amidino, guanidino, carboxy, carboxymethyl, methyl, ethyl, propyl, isopropyl, methoxy, ethoxy, isopropoxy, propoxy, hydroxy, amino, methoxyamino, ethoxyamino, acetamido, trifluoroacetamido, aminomethyl, 1-aminoethyl, 2-aminoethyl, N-methylamino, dimethylamino, N-ethylamino, methanesulfonamido, amidosulfonyl, N-methylamidosulfonyl, N,N-dimethylamidosulfonyl, hydroxymethyl, 1-hydroxyethyl, 2-hydroxyethyl, 2,2,2-trifluoro-1-hydroxyethyl, methoxycarbonyl, ethoxycarbonyl, amidocarbonyl, N-methylamidocarbonyl, N,N-dimethylamidocarbonyl, N-benzylamidocarbonyl, N-(2-chlorobenzyl)amidocarbonyl, N-(3-fluorobenzyl)amidocarbonyl, N-(2-trifluoromethylbenzyl)amidocarbonyl, N-(1-phenylethyl)amidocarbonyl, N-(1-methyl-1-phenylethyl)amidocarbonyl, N-benzylamidosulfonyl, N-(2-chlorobenzyl)amidosulfonyl, N-ethylamidocarbonyl, N-isopropylamidocarbonyl, N-propylamidocarbonyl, N-isobutylamidocarbonyl, N-(2-butyl)amidocarbonyl, N-

cyclobutylamidocarbonyl, N-cyclopentylamidocarbonyl, N-cyclohexylamidocarbonyl, fluoro, chloro, bromo, cyano, cyclobutoxy, cyclohexoxy, cyclohexylmethoxy, 4-trifluoromethycyclohexylmethoxy, cyclopentoxy, benzyl, benzyloxy, 4-bromo-3-fluorophenoxy, 3-bromobenzyloxy, 4-bromobenzyloxy, 4-bromobenzylamino, 5-bromopyrid-2-ylmethylamino, 4-butoxyphenamino, 3-chlorobenzyl, 4-chlorophenoxy, 4-chloro-3-ethylphenoxy, 4-chloro-3-ethylbenzylamino, 4-chloro-3-ethylphenylamino, 3-chlorobenzyloxy, 4-chlorobenzyloxy, 4-chlorobenzylsulfonyl, 4-chlorophenylamino, 4-chlorophenylsulfonyl, 5-chloropyrid-3-yloxy, 2-cyanopyrid-3-yloxy, 2,3-difluorobenzyloxy, 2,4-difluorobenzyloxy, 3,4-difluorobenzyloxy, 2,5-difluorobenzyloxy, 3,5-difluorophenoxy, 3,5-difluorobenzyloxy, 4-difluoromethoxybenzyloxy, 2,3-difluorophenoxy, 2,4-difluorophenoxy, 2,5-difluorophenoxy, 3,5-dimethylphenoxy, 3,4-dimethylphenoxy, 3,4-dimethylbenzyloxy, 3,5-dimethylbenzyloxy, 4-ethoxyphenoxy, 4-ethylbenzyloxy, 3-ethylphenoxy, 4-ethylaminophenoxy, 3-ethyl-5-methylphenoxy, 4-fluorobenzyloxy, 2-fluoro-3-trifluoromethylbenzyloxy, 3-fluoro-5-trifluoromethylbenzyloxy, 4-fluoro-2-trifluoromethylbenzyloxy, 4-fluoro-3-trifluoromethylbenzyloxy, 2-fluorophenoxy, 4-fluorophenoxy, 2-fluoro-3-trifluoromethylphenoxy, 2-fluorobenzyloxy, 4-fluorophenylamino, 2-fluoro-4-trifluoromethylphenoxy, 4-isopropylbenzyloxy, 3-isopropylphenoxy, 4-isopropylphenoxy, 4-isopropyl-3-methylphenoxy, 4-isopropylbenzyloxy, 3-isopropylphenoxy, 4-isopropylphenoxy, 4-isopropyl-3-methylphenoxy, phenylamino, 1-phenylethoxy, 2-phenylethoxy, 2-phenylethyl, 2-phenylethylamino, phenylsulfonyl, 3-trifluoromethoxybenzyloxy, 4-trifluoromethoxybenzyloxy, 3-trifluoromethoxyphenoxy, 4-trifluoromethoxyphenoxy, 3-

trifluoromethylbenzyloxy, 4-trifluoromethylbenzyloxy, 2,4-bis-trifluoromethylbenzyloxy, 3-trifluoromethylbenzyl, 3,5-bis-trifluoromethylbenzyloxy, 4-trifluoromethylphenoxy, 3-trifluoromethylphenoxy, 3-trifluoromethylthiobenzyloxy, 4-trifluoromethylthiobenzyloxy, 2,3,4-trifluorophenoxy, 2,3,5-trifluorophenoxy, 3-pentafluoroethylphenoxy, 3-(1,1,2,2-tetrafluoroethoxy)phenoxy, and 3-trifluoromethylthiophenoxy;

Y^0 is selected from the group consisting of:

1-Q^b-4-Q^s-2-R^{16}-3-R^{17}-5-R^{18}-6-R^{19}benzene, 2-Q^b-5-Q^s-6-R^{17}-4-R^{18}-3-R^{19}pyridine, 3-Q^b-6-Q^s-2-R^{16}-5-R^{18}-4-R^{19}pyridine, 2-Q^b-5-Q^s-3-R^{16}-6-R^{18}pyrazine, 3-Q^b-6-Q^s-2-R^{18}-5-R^{18}-4-R^{19}pyridazine, 2-Q^b-5-Q^s-4-R^{17}-6-R^{18}pyrimidine, 5-Q^b-2-Q^s-4-R^{16}-6-R^{19}pyrimidine, 3-Q^b-5-Q^s-4-R^{16}-2-R^{19}thiophene, 2-Q^b-5-Q^s-3-R^{16}-4-R^{17}thiophene, 3-Q^b-5-Q^s-4-R^{16}-2-R^{19}furan, 2-Q^b-5-Q^s-3-R^{16}-4-R^{17}furan, 3-Q^b-5-Q^s-4-R^{16}-2-R^{19}pyrrole, 2-Q^b-5-Q^s-3-R^{16}-4-R^{17}pyrrole, 4-Q^b-2-Q^s-5-R^{19}imidazole, 2-Q^b-4-Q^s-5-R^{17}imidazole, 3-Q^b-5-Q^s-4-R^{16}isoxazole, 5-Q^b-3-Q^s-4-R^{16}isoxazole, 2-Q^b-5-Q^s-4-R^{16}pyrazole, 4-Q^b-2-Q^s-5-R^{19}thiazole, and 2-Q^b-5-Q^s-4-R^{17}thiazole;

R^{17} and R^{18} are independently selected from the group consisting of hydrido, methyl, ethyl, isopropyl, propyl, carboxy, amidino, guanidino, methoxy, ethoxy, isopropoxy, propoxy, hydroxy, amino, aminomethyl, 1-aminoethyl, 2-aminoethyl, N-methylamino, dimethylamino, N-ethylamino, methylthio, ethylthio, isopropylthio, trifluoromethylthio, methylsulfinyl, ethylsulfinyl, methylsulfonyl, ethylsulfonyl, trifluoromethyl, pentafluoroethyl, 2,2,2-trifluoroethyl, 2,2,3,3,3-pentafluoropropyl, trifluoromethoxy, 1,1,2,2-tetrafluoroethoxy, fluoro, chloro, bromo, hydroxymethyl, 1-hydroxyethyl, 2-hydroxyethyl, and cyano;

R^{16} or R^{19} are selected from the group consisting of:

(i) hydrido, methyl, ethyl, isopropyl, propyl, carboxy, amidino, guanidino, methoxy, ethoxy, isopropoxy,

propoxy, hydroxy, amino, aminomethyl, 1-aminoethyl, 2-aminoethyl, N-methylamino, dimethylamino, N-ethylamino, methylthio, ethylthio, isopropylthio, trifluoromethylthio, methylsulfinyl, ethylsulfinyl, methylsulfonyl, ethylsulfonyl, trifluoromethyl, pentafluoroethyl, 2,2,2-trifluoroethyl, 2,2,3,3,3-pentafluoropropyl, trifluoromethoxy, 1,1,2,2-tetrafluoroethoxy, fluoro, chloro, bromo, hydroxymethyl, 1-hydroxyethyl, 2-hydroxyethyl, and cyano; and

(ii) $NR^{20}R^{21}$, $C(NR^{25})NR^{23}R^{24}$, and $N(R^{26})C(NR^{25})N(R^{23})(R^{24})$, with the proviso that R^{16}, R^{19}, and Q^b are not simultaneously hydrido;

Q^b is selected from the group consisting of $NR^{20}R^{21}$, hydrido, $C(NR^{25})NR^{23}R^{24}$, and $N(R^{26})C(NR^{25})N(R^{23})(R^{24})$, with the proviso that no more than one of R^{20} and R^{21} is hydroxy at the same time and with the further proviso that no more than one of R^{23} and R^{24} is hydroxy at the same time;

R^{20}, R^{21}, R^{23}, R^{24}, R^{25}, and R^{26} are independently selected from the group consisting of hydrido, methyl, ethyl, propyl, butyl, isopropyl, and hydroxy;

Q^8 is selected from the group consisting of a bond, CH_2, and CH_2CH_2.

84. The compound of claim 83 or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein;

M is N→O;

B is selected from the group consisting of hydrido, ethyl, 2-propenyl,

2-propynyl, propyl, isopropyl, butyl, 2-butyl, (R)-2-butyl, (S)-2-butyl, *tert*-butyl, isobutyl, 1-pentyl, 3-pentyl, 2-methylbutyl, 2,2,2-trifluoroethyl, 6-amidocarbonylhexyl, 4-methyl-2-pentyl, 3-hydroxypropyl, 1-methoxy-2-propyl, 2-methoxyethyl, 2-methyl-2-butyl, 3-methyl-2-butyl, 2-dimethylaminopropyl, 2-cyanoethyl, 6-hydroxyhexyl, 2-hydroxyethyl, 2-amidinoethyl, 2-guanidinoethyl, 3-guanidinopropyl, 4-guanidinobutyl, 3-

hydroxypropyl, 4-hydroxybutyl, 6-cyanohexyl, 2-dimethylaminoethyl, 3-methylbutyl, 2-methylbutyl, (S)-2-methylbutyl, 3-aminopropyl, 2-hexyl, and 4-aminobutyl;

A is selected from the group consisting of a bond, CH_2, NHC(O), CH_2CH_2, $CH_2CH_2CH_2$, and CH_3CHCH_2;

Ja is N or C-X^0;

Jb is N or C-R^1;

R^1 and X^0 are independently selected from the group consisting of hydrido, hydroxy, amino, amidino, hydroxyamino, aminomethyl, methylamino, cyano, methyl, trifluoromethyl, methoxy, hydroxymethyl, methoxyamino, methylthio, trifluoromethoxy, fluoro, and chloro;

R^2 is Z^0-Q;

Z^0 is selected from the group consisting of a bond, CH_2, O, S, NH, $N(CH_3)$, OCH_2, and SCH_2;

Q is selected from the group consisting of 3-amidocarbonyl-5-aminophenyl, 3-amino-5-(N-benzylamidocarbonyl)phenyl, 3-amino-5-benzylphenyl, 3-amino-5-(2-phenylethyl)phenyl, 3-amino-5-benzylaminophenyl, 3-amino-5-(2-phenylethylamino)phenyl, 3-amino-5-benzyloxyphenyl, 3-amino-5-(2-phenylethoxy)phenyl, 3-amino-5-(N-(2-chlorobenzyl)amidocarbonyl)phenyl, 3-amino-5-(N-(3-fluorobenzyl)amidocarbonyl)phenyl, 3-amino-5-(N-(2-trifluoromethylbenzyl)amidocarbonyl)phenyl, 3-amino-5-(N-(1-phenylethyl)amidocarbonyl)phenyl, 3-amino-5-(N-(1-methyl-1-phenylethyl)amidocarbonyl)phenyl, 3-amino-5-(N-benzylamidosulfonyl)phenyl, 3-amino-5-(N-(2-chlorobenzyl)amidosulfonyl)phenyl, 3-amino-5-(N-ethylamidocarbonyl)phenyl, 3-amino-5-(N-isopropylamidocarbonyl)phenyl, 3-amino-5-(N-propylamidocarbonyl)phenyl, 3-amino-5-(N-isobutylamidocarbonyl)phenyl, 3-amino-5-(N-(2-butyl)amidocarbonyl)phenyl, 3-amino-5-(N-cyclobutylamidocarbonyl)phenyl, 3-amino-5-(N-cyclopentylamidocarbonyl)phenyl, 3-amino-5-(N-

cyclohexylamidocarbonyl)phenyl, 5-amino-2-fluorophenyl, 3-amino-5-hydroxymethylphenyl, 5-amino-3-methoxycarbonylphenyl, 3-amidinophenyl, 3-amino-2-methylphenyl, 5-amino-2-methylthiophenyl, 3-aminophenyl, 3-amino-5-(4-trifluoromethylbenzylamino)phenyl, 3-amino-5-(4-trifluoromethylbenzyloxy)phenyl, 3-carboxyphenyl, 3-carboxy-5-hydroxyphenyl, 3-amino-5-carboxyphenyl, 3-chlorophenyl, 2-chlorophenyl, 3-cyanophenyl, 3,5-diaminophenyl, 3-dimethylaminophenyl, 2-fluorophenyl, 3-fluorophenyl, 2-hydroxyphenyl, 3-hydroxyphenyl, 3-methanesulfonylaminophenyl, 2-methoxyphenyl, 3-methoxyphenyl, 3-methoxyaminophenyl, 3-methoxycarbonylphenyl, 2-methylaminophenyl, 3-methylaminophenyl, 2-methylphenyl, 3-methylphenyl, 4-methylphenyl, phenyl, 3-trifluoroacetamidophenyl, 3-trifluoromethylphenyl, 2-trifluoromethylphenyl, 5-amino-2-thienyl, 5-amino-3-thienyl, 3-bromo-2-thienyl, 3-pyridyl, 4-pyridyl, 2-thienyl, and 3-thienyl;

Y^0 is selected from the group consisting of:

1-Q^b-4-Q^s-2-R^{16}-3-R^{17}-5-R^{18}-6-R^{19}benzene, 2-Q^b-5-Q^s-6-R^{17}-4-R^{18}-3-R^{19}pyridine, 3-Q^b-6-Q^s-2-R^{16}-5-R^{18}-4-R^{19}pyridine,3-Q^b-5-Q^s-4-R^{16}-2-R^{19}thiophene, and 2-Q^b-5-Q^s-3-R^{16}-4-R^{17}thiophene;

R^{16} and R^{19} are selected from the group consisting of:

(i) hydrido, amidino, amino, aminomethyl, methoxy, methylamino, hydroxy, hydroxymethyl, fluoro, chloro, and cyano; and

(ii) $C(NR^{25})NR^{23}R^{24}$ with the proviso that R^{16}, R^{19}, and Q^b are not simultaneously hydrido and not more than one of R^{16} may ($C(NR^{25})NR^{23}$ R^{24} at the same time;

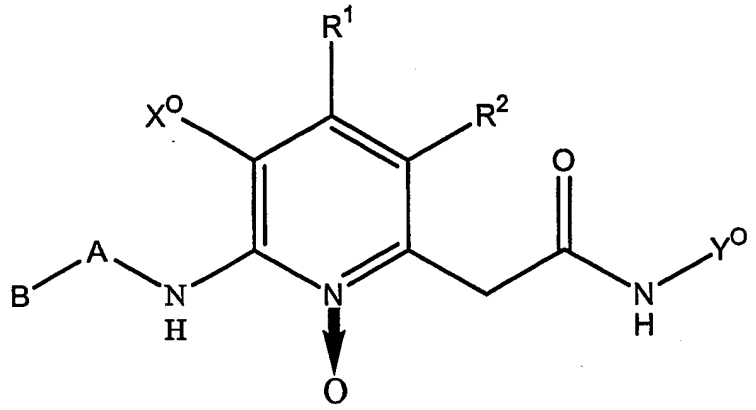
R^{17} and R^{18} are independently selected from the group consisting of hydrido, fluoro, chloro, hydroxy, hydroxymethyl, amino, carboxy, and cyano;

Q^b is $C(NR^{25})NR^{23}R^{24}$ or hydrido;

R^{23}, R^{24}, and R^{25} are independently hydrido or methyl;

Q^s is CH_2.

85. The compound of claim 82 having the structure:



or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein;

B is selected from the group consisting of hydrido, C2-C8 alkyl, C3-C8 alkenyl, C3-C8 alkynyl, and C2-C8 haloalkyl, wherein each member of group B is optionally substituted at any carbon up to and including 6 atoms from the point of attachment of B to A with one or more of the group consisting of R^{32}, R^{33}, R^{34}, R^{35}, and R^{36};

R^{32}, R^{33}, R^{34}, R^{35}, and R^{36} are independently selected from the group consisting of hydrido, acetamido, haloacetamido, amidino, guanidino, alkoxy, hydroxy, amino, alkoxyamino, alkylamino, alkylthio, amidosulfonyl, alkyl, halo, haloalkyl, haloalkoxy, hydroxyalkyl, carboalkoxy, carboxy, carboxamido, cyano, and Q^b;

A is a bond or $(CH(R^{15}))_{pa}$-$(W^7)_{rr}$ wherein rr is 0 or 1, pa is an integer selected from 0 through 3, and W^7 is $N(R^7)$;

R^7 is hydrido or alkyl;

R^{15} is selected from the group consisting of hydrido, halo, alkyl, and haloalkyl;

R^1 and X^o are independently selected from the group consisting of hydrido, hydroxy, hydroxyamino, amidino, amino, cyano, hydroxyalkyl, alkoxy, alkyl, alkylamino, aminoalkyl, alkylthio, alkoxyamino, haloalkyl, haloalkoxy, and halo;

R^2 is Z^o-Q;

Z^0 is a bond;

Q is phenyl or a heteroaryl of 5 or 6 ring members, wherein a carbon adjacent to the carbon at the point of attachment of said phenyl or heteroaryl ring to Z^0 is optionally substituted by R^9, the other carbon adjacent to the carbon at the point of attachment is optionally substituted by R^{13}, a carbon adjacent to R^9 and two atoms from the carbon at the point of attachment is optionally substituted by R^{10}, a carbon adjacent to R^{13} and two atoms from the carbon at the point of attachment is optionally substituted by R^{12}, and any carbon adjacent to both R^{10} and R^{12} is optionally substituted by R^{11};

R^9, R^{11}, and R^{13} are independently selected from the group consisting of hydrido, hydroxy, amino, amidino, guanidino, alkylamino, alkylthio, alkoxy, alkylsulfinyl, alkylsulfonyl, amidosulfonyl, alkyl, halo, haloalkyl, haloalkoxy, hydroxyalkyl, carboxy, carboxamido, and cyano;

R^{10} and R^{12} are independently selected from the group consisting of hydrido, acetamido, haloacetamido, amidino, guanidino, alkyl, alkoxy, alkoxyamino, hydroxy, amino, alkylamino, alkylsulfonamido, amidosulfonyl, hydroxyalkyl, aminoalkyl, halo, haloalkyl, carboalkoxy, carboxy, carboxamido, carboxyalkyl, and cyano;

Y^0 is phenyl or a heteroaryl of 5 or 6 ring members, wherein one carbon of said phenyl or said heteroaryl is substituted by Q^s, a carbon two or three atoms from the point of attachment of Q^s to said phenyl or said heteroaryl is substituted by Q^b, a carbon adjacent to the point of attachment of Q^s is optionally substituted by R^{17}, another carbon adjacent to the point of attachment of Q^s is optionally substituted by R^{18}, a carbon adjacent to Q^b is optionally substituted by R^{16}, and another carbon adjacent to Q^b is optionally substituted by R^{19};

R^{17} and R^{18} are independently selected from the group consisting of hydrido, amidino, guanidino, carboxy,

haloalkylthio, alkoxy, hydroxy, amino, alkylamino, alkylthio, alkylsulfinyl, alkylsulfonyl, alkanoyl, haloalkanoyl, alkyl, halo, haloalkyl, haloalkoxy, hydroxyalkyl, aminoalkyl, and cyano;

R^{16} and R^{19} are selected from the group consisting of:

(i) hydrido, amidino, guanidino, carboxy, haloalkylthio, alkoxy, hydroxy, amino, alkylamino, alkylthio, alkylsulfinyl, alkylsulfonyl, alkanoyl, haloalkanoyl, alkyl, halo, haloalkyl, haloalkoxy, hydroxyalkyl, aminoalkyl, and cyano; and

(ii) $NR^{20}R^{21}$, $N(R^{26})C(NR^{25})N(R^{23})(R^{24})$, and $C(NR^{25})NR^{23}R^{24}$, with the proviso that R^{16}, R^{19}, and Q^b are not simultaneously hydrido;

Q^b is selected from the group consisting of $NR^{20}R^{21}$, hydrido, $N(R^{26})C(NR^{25})N(R^{23})(R^{24})$, and $C(NR^{25})NR^{23}R^{24}$;

R^{20}, R^{21}, R^{23}, R^{24}, R^{25}, and R^{26} are independently hydrido or alkyl;

Q^a is CH_2.

86. The compound of claim 85 or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein;

B is selected from the group consisting of hydrido, ethyl, 2-propenyl, 2-propynyl, propyl, isopropyl, butyl, 2-butenyl, 2-butynyl, sec-butyl, *tert*-butyl, isobutyl, 2-methylpropenyl, 1-pentyl, 2-pentenyl, 3-pentenyl, 2-pentynyl, 3-pentynyl, 2-pentyl, 3-pentyl, 2-methylbutyl, 2-methyl-2-butenyl, 3-methylbutyl, 3-methyl-2-butenyl, 1-hexyl, 2-hexenyl, 3-hexenyl, 4-hexenyl, 2-hexynyl, 3-hexynyl, 4-hexynyl, 2-hexyl, 1-methyl-2-pentenyl, 1-methyl-3-pentenyl, 1-methyl-2-pentynyl, 1-methyl-3-pentynyl, 3-hexyl, 1-ethyl-2-butenyl, 1-heptyl, 2-heptenyl, 3-heptenyl, 4-heptenyl, 5-heptenyl, 2-heptynyl, 3-heptynyl, 4-heptynyl, 5-heptynyl, 2-heptyl, 1-methyl-2-hexenyl, 1-methyl-3-hexenyl, 1-methyl-4-hexenyl, 1-methyl-2-hexynyl, 1-methyl-3-hexynyl, 1-methyl-4-hexynyl, 3-heptyl, 1-ethyl-2-pentenyl, 1-ethyl-3-pentenyl, 1-

ethyl-2-pentynyl, 1-ethyl-3-pentynyl, 2,2,2-trifluoroethyl, 2,2-difluoropropyl, 4-trifluoromethyl-5,5,5-trifluoropentyl, 4-trifluoromethylpentyl, 5,5,6,6,6-pentafluorohexyl, and 3,3,3-trifluoropropyl, wherein each member of group B is optionally substituted at any carbon up to and including 5 atoms from the point of attachment of B to A with one or more of the group consisting of R^{32}, R^{33}, R^{34}, R^{35}, and R^{36};

R^{32}, R^{33}, R^{34}, R^{35}, and R^{36} are independently selected from the group consisting of hydrido, amidino, guanidino, methyl, ethyl, methoxy, ethoxy, hydroxy, amino, N-methylamino, dimethylamino, methoxyamino, methylthio, ethylthio, trifluoromethyl, pentafluoroethyl, 2,2,2-trifluoroethyl, fluoro, chloro, bromo, amidosulfonyl, N-methylamidosulfonyl, hydroxymethyl, amidocarbonyl, carboxy, cyano, and Q^b;

A is selected from the group consisting of:

(i) a bond, NH, $N(CH_3)$, CH_2, CH_3CH, and CH_2CH_2; and

(ii) $CH_2N(CH_3)$, $CH_2N(CH_2CH_3)$, $CH_2CH_2N(CH_3)$, and $CH_2CH_2N(CH_2CH_3)$ with the proviso that B is hydrido;

X^c is selected from the group consisting of hydrido, hydroxy, amino, amidino, aminomethyl, cyano, methyl, trifluoromethyl, hydroxymethyl, chloro, and fluoro;

R^1 is selected from the group consisting of hydrido, hydroxy, hydroxymethyl, amino, aminomethyl, methylamino, cyano, methyl, trifluoromethyl, methoxy, methylthio, trifluoromethoxy, fluoro, and chloro;

R^2 is selected from the group consisting of phenyl, 2-thienyl, 2-furyl, 2-pyrrolyl, 2-imidazolyl, 2-thiazolyl, 3-isoxazolyl, 2-pyridyl, and 3-pyridyl, wherein a carbon adjacent to the carbon at the point of attachment of said phenyl or heteroaryl ring to the pyridine ring is optionally substituted by R^9, the other carbon adjacent to the carbon at the point of attachment is optionally substituted by R^{13}, a carbon adjacent to R^9 and two atoms from the carbon at the point of attachment

is optionally substituted by R^{10}, a carbon adjacent to R^{13} and two atoms from the carbon at the point of attachment is optionally substituted by R^{12}, and any carbon adjacent to both R^{10} and R^{12} is optionally substituted by R^{11};

R^9, R^{11}, and R^{13} are independently selected from the group consisting of hydrido, methyl, ethyl, methoxy, ethoxy, hydroxy, amino, N-methylamino, N,N-dimethylamino, methylthio, trifluoromethyl, pentafluoroethyl, 2,2,2-trifluoroethyl, fluoro, chloro, bromo, amidosulfonyl, N-methylamidosulfonyl, N,N-dimethylamidosulfonyl, hydroxymethyl, 1-hydroxyethyl, amidocarbonyl, N-methylamidocarbonyl, carboxy, and cyano;

R^{10} and R^{12} are independently selected from the group consisting of hydrido, amidino, amidocarbonyl, N-methylamidocarbonyl, N-benzylamidocarbonyl, N-(2-chlorobenzyl)amidocarbonyl, N-(3-fluorobenzyl)amidocarbonyl, N-(2-trifluoromethylbenzyl)amidocarbonyl, N-(1-phenylethyl)amidocarbonyl, N-(1-methyl-1-phenylethyl)amidocarbonyl, N-benzylamidosulfonyl, N-(2-chlorobenzyl)amidosulfonyl, N-ethylamidocarbonyl, N-isopropylamidocarbonyl, N-propylamidocarbonyl, N-isobutylamidocarbonyl, N-(2-butyl)amidocarbonyl, N-cyclobutylamidocarbonyl, N-cyclopentylamidocarbonyl, N-cyclohexylamidocarbonyl, guanidino, methyl, ethyl, methoxy, ethoxy, hydroxy, hydroxymethyl, 1-hydroxyethyl, 2-hydroxyethyl, carboxy, carboxymethyl, amino, acetamido, trifluoromethyl, pentafluoroethyl, 2,2,2-trifluoroethyl, trifluoroacetamido, aminomethyl, N-methylamino, dimethylamino, methoxyamino, amidosulfonyl, N-methylamidosulfonyl, N,N-dimethylamidosulfonyl, methanesulfonamido, methoxycarbonyl, fluoro, chloro, bromo, and cyano;

Y^0 is selected from the group consisting of:

1-Q^b-4-Q^s-2-R^{16}-3-R^{17}-5-R^{18}-6-R^{19}benzene, 2-Q^b-5-Q^s-6-R^{17}-4-R^{18}-3-R^{19}pyridine, 2-Q^b-5-Q^s-3-R^{16}-4-R^{17}thiophene, 3-Q^b-6-

Q^s-2-R^{16}-5-R^{18}-4-R^{19}pyridine, 3-Q^b-5-Q^s-4-R^{16}-2-R^{19}thiophene, 3-Q^b-5-Q^s-4-R^{16}-2-R^{19}furan, 2-Q^b-5-Q^s-3-R^{16}-4-R^{17}furan, 3-Q^b-5-Q^s-4-R^{16}-2-R^{19}pyrrole, 2-Q^b-5-Q^s-3-R^{16}-4-R^{17}pyrrole, 4-Q^b-2-Q^s-5-R^{19}thiazole, and 2-Q^b-5-Q^s-4-R^{17}thiazole;

R^{16}, R^{17}, R^{18}, and R^{19} are independently selected from the group consisting of hydrido, methyl, ethyl, amidino, guanidino, methoxy, hydroxy, amino, aminomethyl, 1-aminoethyl, 2-aminoethyl, N-methylamino, dimethylamino, methylthio, ethylthio, trifluoromethylthio, methylsulfinyl, methylsulfonyl, trifluoromethyl, pentafluoroethyl, 2,2,2-trifluoroethyl, trifluoromethoxy, fluoro, chloro, hydroxymethyl, carboxy, and cyano;

Q^b is selected from the group consisting of $NR^{20}R^{21}$, $C(NR^{25})NR^{23}R^{24}$, and $N(R^{26})C(NR^{25})N(R^{23})(R^{24})$;

R^{20}, R^{21}, R^{23}, R^{24}, R^{25}, and R^{26} are independently selected from the group consisting of hydrido, methyl, and ethyl;

Q^s is CH_2.

87. The compound of claim 86 or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein;

B is selected from the group consisting of hydrido, ethyl, 2-propenyl, 2-propynyl, propyl, isopropyl, butyl, 2-butyl, (R)-2-butyl, (S)-2-butyl, *tert*-butyl, isobutyl, 1-pentyl, 3-pentyl, 2-methylbutyl, 2,2,2-trifluoroethyl, 6-amidocarbonylhexyl, 4-methyl-2-pentyl, 3-hydroxypropyl, 1-methoxy-2-propyl, 2-methoxyethyl, 2-methyl-2-butyl, 3-methyl-2-butyl, 2-dimethylaminopropyl, 2-cyanoethyl, 6-hydroxyhexyl, 2-hydroxyethyl, 2-amidinoethyl, 2-guanidinoethyl, 3-guanidinopropyl, 4-guanidinobutyl, 3-hydroxypropyl, 4-hydroxybutyl, 6-cyanohexyl, 2-dimethylaminoethyl, 3-methylbutyl, 2-methylbutyl, (S)-2-methylbutyl, 3-aminopropyl, 2-hexyl, and 4-aminobutyl;

A is selected from the group consisting of a bond, CH_2, CH_3CH, and CH_2CH_2;

X^o is selected from the group consisting of hydrido,

hydroxy, amino, amidino, aminomethyl, cyano, methyl, trifluoromethyl, hydroxymethyl, and fluoro;

R^1 is selected from the group consisting of hydrido, hydroxy, hydroxymethyl, amino, aminomethyl, cyano, methyl, trifluoromethyl, and fluoro;

R^2 is selected from the group consisting of 3-amidocarbonyl-5-aminophenyl, 3-amidocarbonyl-5-aminophenyl, 3-amino-5-(N-benzylamidocarbonyl)phenyl, 3-amino-5-(N-(2-chlorobenzyl)amidocarbonyl)phenyl, 3-amino-5-(N-(3-fluorobenzyl)amidocarbonyl)phenyl, 3-amino-5-(N-(2-trifluoromethylbenzyl)amidocarbonyl)phenyl, 3-amino-5-(N-(1-phenylethyl)amidocarbonyl)phenyl, 3-amino-5-(N-(1-methyl-1-phenylethyl)amidocarbonyl)phenyl, 3-amino-5-(N-benzylamidosulfonyl)phenyl, 3-amino-5-(N-(2-chlorobenzyl)amidosulfonyl)phenyl, 3-amino-5-(N-ethylamidocarbonyl)phenyl, 3-amino-5-(N-isopropylamidocarbonyl)phenyl, 3-amino-5-(N-propylamidocarbonyl)phenyl, 3-amino-5-(N-isobutylamidocarbonyl)phenyl, 3-amino-5-(N-(2-butyl)amidocarbonyl)phenyl, 3-amino-5-(N-cyclobutylamidocarbonyl)phenyl, 3-amino-5-(N-cyclopentylamidocarbonyl)phenyl, 3-amino-5-(N-cyclohexylamidocarbonyl)phenyl, 5-amino-2-fluorophenyl, 3-amino-5-hydroxymethylphenyl, 5-amino-3-methoxycarbonylphenyl, 3-amidinophenyl, 3-amino-2-methylphenyl, 5-amino-2-methylthiophenyl, 3-aminophenyl, 3-carboxyphenyl, 3-carboxy-5-aminophenyl, 3-carboxy-5-hydroxyphenyl, 3-carboxymethyl-5-aminophenyl, 3-carboxymethyl-5-hydroxyphenyl, 3-carboxymethylphenyl, 3-chlorophenyl, 2-chlorophenyl, 3-cyanophenyl, 3,5-diaminophenyl, 3-dimethylaminophenyl, 2-fluorophenyl, 3-fluorophenyl, 2,5-difluorophenyl, 2-hydroxyphenyl, 3-hydroxyphenyl, 3-methanesulfonylaminophenyl, 2-methoxyphenyl, 3-methoxyphenyl, 3-methoxyaminophenyl, 3-methoxycarbonylphenyl, 2-methylaminophenyl, 3-methylaminophenyl, 2-methylphenyl, 3-methylphenyl, 4-

methylphenyl, phenyl, 3-trifluoroacetamidophenyl, 3-trifluoromethylphenyl, 2-trifluoromethylphenyl, 5-amino-2-thienyl, 5-amino-3-thienyl, 3-bromo-2-thienyl, 3-pyridyl, 4-pyridyl, 2-thienyl, and 3-thienyl;

Y^0 is selected from the group consisting of:

1-Q^b-4-Q^s-2-R^{16}-3-R^{17}-5-R^{18}-6-R^{19}benzene, 2-Q^b-5-Q^s-6-R^{17}-4-R^{18}-3-R^{19}pyridine, 3-Q^b-6-Q^s-2-R^{16}-5-R^{18}-4-R^{19}pyridine, 3-Q^b-5-Q^s-4-R^{16}-2-R^{19}thiophene, and 2-Q^b-5-Q^s-3-R^{16}-4-R^{17}thiophene;

R^{16} and R^{19} are independently selected from the group consisting of hydrido, amidino, amino, aminomethyl, methoxy, methylamino, hydroxy, hydroxymethyl, fluoro, chloro, and cyano;

R^{17} and R^{18} are independently selected from the group consisting of hydrido, fluoro, chloro, hydroxy, hydroxymethyl, amino, carboxy, and cyano;

Q^b is $C(NR^{25})NR^{23}R^{24}$;

R^{23}, R^{24}, and R^{25} are independently hydrido or methyl;

Q^s is CH_2.

88. The compound of claim 87 or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein;

B is selected from the group consisting of hydrido, ethyl, 2-propenyl, 2-propynyl, propyl, isopropyl, butyl, 2-butyl, (R)-2-butyl, (S)-2-butyl, *tert*-butyl, isobutyl, 1-pentyl, 3-pentyl, 2-methylbutyl, 2,2,2-trifluoroethyl, 6-amidocarbonylhexyl, 4-methyl-2-pentyl, 3-hydroxypropyl, 1-methoxy-2-propyl, 2-methoxyethyl, 2-methyl-2-butyl, 3-methyl-2-butyl, 2-dimethylaminopropyl, 2-cyanoethyl, 6-hydroxyhexyl, 2-hydroxyethyl, 2-amidinoethyl, 2-guanidinoethyl, 3-guanidinopropyl, 4-guanidinobutyl, 3-hydroxypropyl, 4-hydroxybutyl, 6-cyanohexyl, 2-dimethylaminoethyl, 3-methylbutyl, 2-methylbutyl, (S)-2-methylbutyl, 3-aminopropyl, 2-hexyl, and 4-aminobutyl;

A is selected from the group consisting of a bond, CH_2, CH_3CH, and CH_2CH_2;

X^o is selected from the group consisting of hydrido,

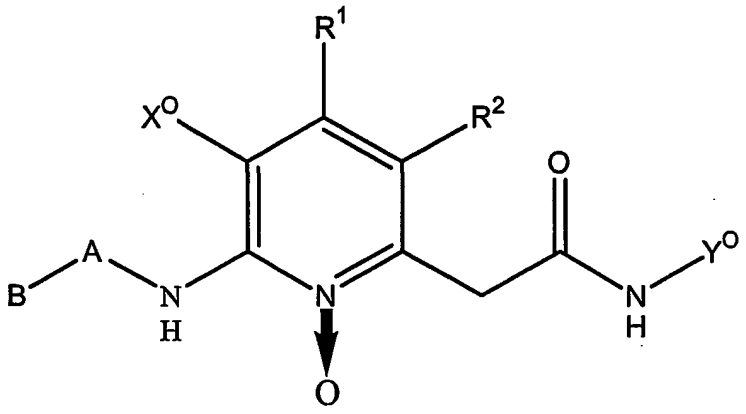
hydroxy, amino, amidino, aminomethyl, cyano, methyl, trifluoromethyl, hydroxymethyl, and fluoro;

R^1 is selected from the group consisting of hydrido, hydroxy, hydroxymethyl, amino, aminomethyl, cyano, methyl, trifluoromethyl, and fluoro;

R^2 is selected from the group consisting of 3-amidocarbonyl-5-aminophenyl, 3-amino-5-(N-benzylamidocarbonyl)phenyl, 3-amino-5-(N-(2-chlorobenzyl)amidocarbonyl)phenyl, 3-amino-5-(N-(3-fluorobenzyl)amidocarbonyl)phenyl, 3-amino-5-(N-(2-trifluoromethylbenzyl)amidocarbonyl)phenyl, 3-amino-5-(N-(1-phenylethyl)amidocarbonyl)phenyl, 3-amino-5-(N-(1-methyl-1-phenylethyl)amidocarbonyl)phenyl, 3-amino-5-(N-benzylamidosulfonyl)phenyl, 3-amino-5-(N-(2-chlorobenzyl)amidosulfonyl)phenyl, 3-amino-5-(N-ethylamidocarbonyl)phenyl, 3-amino-5-(N-isopropylamidocarbonyl)phenyl, 3-amino-5-(N-propylamidocarbonyl)phenyl, 3-amino-5-(N-isobutylamidocarbonyl)phenyl, 3-amino-5-(N-(2-butyl)amidocarbonyl)phenyl, 3-amino-5-(N-cyclobutylamidocarbonyl)phenyl, 3-amino-5-(N-cyclopentylamidocarbonyl)phenyl, 3-amino-5-(N-cyclohexylamidocarbonyl)phenyl, 3-aminophenyl,3-carboxy-5-aminophenyl, 3-chlorophenyl, 3,5-diaminophenyl, 3-dimethylaminophenyl, 3-hydroxyphenyl, 3-methanesulfonylaminophenyl, 3-methylaminophenyl, 2-methylphenyl, 3-methylphenyl, phenyl, 3-trifluoroacetamidophenyl, 3-bromo-2-thienyl, 2-thienyl, and 3-thienyl;

Y^0 is selected from the group consisting of 5-amidino-2-thienylmethyl, 4-amidinobenzyl, 2-fluoro-4-amidinobenzyl, and 3-fluoro-4-amidinobenzyl.

89. The compound of Claim 82 wherein the compound is selected from the group consisting of:



or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein;

R^2 is 3-aminophenyl, B is 2,2,2-trifluoroethyl, A is a bond, Y^0 is 4-amidinobenzyl, and R^1 is chloro;

R^2 is 3-aminophenyl, B is (S)-2-butyl, A is a bond, Y^0 is 4-amidinobenzyl, and R^1 is chloro;

R^2 is 5-amino-2-fluorophenyl, B is isopropyl, A is a bond, Y^0 is 4-amidinobenzyl, and R^1 is chloro;

R^2 is 2-methyl-3-aminophenyl, B is isopropyl, A is a bond, Y^0 is 4-amidinobenzyl, and R^1 is chloro;

R^2 is 3-aminophenyl, B is ethyl, A is a bond, Y^0 is 4-amidinobenzyl, and R^1 is chloro;

R^2 is 3-aminophenyl, B is ethyl, A is a bond, Y^0 is 4-amidino-2-fluorobenzyl, and R^1 is chloro;

R^2 is 3-aminophenyl, B is 2-propenyl, A is a bond, Y^0 is 4-amidinobenzyl, and R^1 is chloro;

R^2 is 3-aminophenyl, B is isopropyl, A is a bond, Y^0 is 4-amidino-2-fluorobenzyl, and R^1 is chloro;

R^2 is 3-aminophenyl, B is isopropyl, A is a bond, Y^0 is 4-amidinobenzyl, and R^1 is chloro;

R^2 is 3-aminophenyl, B is 2-butyl, A is a bond, Y^0 is 4-amidinobenzyl, and R^1 is chloro;

R^2 is 3-aminophenyl, B is (R)-2-butyl, A is a bond, Y^0 is 4-amidinobenzyl, and R^1 is chloro;

R^2 is 3-aminophenyl, B is 2-propynyl, A is a bond, Y^0 is 4-amidinobenzyl, and R^1 is chloro;

R^2 is 3-aminophenyl, B is 3-pentyl, A is a bond, Y^0 is 4-amidinobenzyl, and R^1 is hydrido;

R^2 is 3-aminophenyl, B is hydrido, A is CH_2, Y^0 is 4-amidinobenzyl, and R^1 is chloro;

R^2 is 3-aminophenyl, B is ethyl, A is CH_2, Y^0 is 4-amidinobenzyl, and R^1 is chloro;

R^2 is 3-aminophenyl, B is 2-methypropyl, A is a bond, Y^0 is 4-amidinobenzyl, and R^1 is chloro;

R^2 is 3-aminophenyl, B is 2-propyl, A is CH_3CH, Y^0 is 4-amidinobenzyl, and R^1 is chloro;

R^2 is 3-aminophenyl, B is propyl, A is a bond, Y^0 is 4-amidino-2-fluorobenzyl, and R^1 is chloro;

R^2 is 3-aminophenyl, B is 6-amidocarbonylhexyl, A is a bond, Y^0 is 4-amidinobenzyl, and R^1 is chloro;

R^2 is 3-aminophenyl, B is tert-butyl, A is a bond, Y^0 is 4-amidinobenzyl, and R^1 is hydrido;

R^2 is 3-aminophenyl, B is tert-butyl, A is a bond, Y^0 is 4-amidinobenzyl, and R^1 is chloro;

R^2 is 3-aminophenyl, B is 3-hydroxypropyl, A is a bond, Y^0 is 4-amidinobenzyl, and R^1 is chloro;

R^2 is 3-aminophenyl, B is 2-methylpropyl, A is a bond, Y^0 is 4-amidino-2-fluorobenzyl, and R^1 is chloro;

R^2 is 3-aminophenyl, B is butyl, A is a bond, Y^0 is 4-amidinobenzyl, and R^1 is chloro;

R^2 is 3-aminophenyl, B is 1-methoxy-2-propyl, A is a bond, Y^0 is 4-amidinobenzyl, and R^1 is chloro;

R^2 is 3-aminophenyl, B is 2-methoxyethyl, A is a bond, Y^0 is 4-amidinobenzyl, and R^1 is chloro;

R^2 is 3-aminophenyl, B is 2-propyl, A is a bond, Y^0 is 5-amidino-2-thienylmethyl, and R^1 is chloro;

R^2 is 5-amino-2-methylthiophenyl, B is 2-propyl, A is a bond, Y^0 is 4-amidinobenzyl, and R^1 is chloro;

R^2 is 3-amino-5-carboxyphenyl, B is isopropyl, A is a bond, Y^0 is 4-amidinobenzyl, and R^1 is chloro;

R^2 is 3-amino-5-carbomethoxyphenyl, B is isopropyl, A is a bond, Y^0 is 4-amidinobenzyl, and R^1 is chloro;

R^2 is 3-aminophenyl, B is isopropyl, A is a bond, Y^0 is 4-amidinobenzyl, and R^1 is bromo;

R^2 is 3-amino-5-carboxamidophenyl, B is isopropyl, A is a bond, Y^0 is 4-amidinobenzyl, and R^1 is chloro;

R^2 is 3-amino-5-(N-benzyl-N-methylamidocarbonyl)phenyl, B is isopropyl, A is a bond, Y^0 is 4-amidinobenzyl, and R^1 is chloro;

R^2 is 3-amino-5-(N-(1-phenylethyl)amidocarbonyl)phenyl, B is isopropyl, A is a bond, Y^0 is 4-amidinobenzyl, and R^1 is chloro;

R^2 is 3-amino-5-(N-(2-phenyl-2-propyl)amidocarbonyl)phenyl, B is isopropyl, A is a bond, Y^0 is 4-amidinobenzyl, and R^1 is chloro;

R^2 is 3-amino-5-(N-(2,4-dichlorobenzyl)amidocarbonyl)phenyl, B is isopropyl, A is a bond, Y^0 is 4-amidinobenzyl, and R1 is chloro;

R^2 is 3-amino-5-(N-(4-bromobenzyl)amidocarbonyl)phenyl, B is isopropyl, A is a bond, Y^0 is 4-amidinobenzyl, and R^1 is chloro;

R^2 is 3-amino-5-(N-benzylamidocarbonyl)phenyl, B is isopropyl, A is a bond, Y^0 is 4-amidinobenzyl, and R^1 is chloro;

R^2 is 3-amino-5-(N-(2-chlorobenzyl)amidocarbonyl)phenyl, B is isopropyl, A is a bond, Y^0 is 4-amidinobenzyl, and R^1 is chloro;

R^2 is 3-amino-5-(N-(2-trifluoromethylbenzyl)amidocarbonyl)phenyl, B is isopropyl, A is a bond, Y^0 is 4-amidinobenzyl, and R^1 is chloro;

R^2 is 3-amino-5-(N-(3-fluorobenzyl)amidocarbonyl)phenyl, B is isopropyl, A is a bond, Y^0 is 4-amidinobenzyl, and R^1 is chloro;

R^2 is 3-amino-5-(N-(3-trifluoromethylbenzyl)amidocarbonyl)phenyl, B is isopropyl, A is a bond, Y^0 is 4-amidinobenzyl, and R^1 is chloro;

R^2 is 3-amino-5-(N-isobutylamidocarbonyl)phenyl, B is isopropyl, A is a bond, Y^0 is 4-amidinobenzyl, and R^1 is chloro;

R^2 is 3-amino-5-(N-cyclobutylamidocarbonyl)phenyl, B is isopropyl, A is a bond, Y^0 is 4-amidinobenzyl, and R^1 is chloro;

R^2 is 3-amino-5-(N-cyclopentylamidocarbonyl)phenyl, B is isopropyl, A is a bond, Y^0 is 4-amidinobenzyl, and R^1 is chloro;

R^2 is 3-amino-5-(N-cycloheptylamidocarbonyl)phenyl, B is isopropyl, A is a bond, Y^0 is 4-amidinobenzyl, and R^1 is chloro;

R^2 is 3-amino-5-(N-(2-pyridylmethyl)amidocarbonyl)phenyl, B is isopropyl, A is a bond, Y^0 is 4-amidinobenzyl, and R^1 is chloro;

R^2 is 3-amino-5-(N-(3-pyridylmethyl)amidocarbonyl)phenyl, B is isopropyl, A is a bond, Y^0 is 4-amidinobenzyl, and R^1 is chloro;

R^2 is 3-amino-5-(N-(2-(4-methoxyphenyl)ethyl)amidocarbonyl)phenyl, B is isopropyl, A is a bond, Y^0 is 4-amidinobenzyl, and R^1 is chloro;

R^2 is 3-amino-5-(N-(3-phenylpropyl)amidocarbonyl)phenyl, B is isopropyl, A is a bond, Y^0 is 4-amidinobenzyl, and R^1 is chloro;

R^2 is 3-amino-5-(N-(2,2-diphenylethyl)amidocarbonyl)phenyl, B is isopropyl, A is a bond, Y^0 is 4-amidinobenzyl, and R^1 is chloro;

R^2 is 3-amino-5-(N-(2-naphthylmethyl)amidocarbonyl)phenyl, B is isopropyl, A is a bond, Y^0 is 4-amidinobenzyl, and R^1 is chloro;

R^2 is 3-amino-5-(N-(1,2,3,4-tetrahydronaphth-2-ylmethyl)amidocarbonyl)phenyl, B is isopropyl, A is a bond, Y^0 is 4-amidinobenzyl, and R^1 is chloro;

R^2 is 3-aminophenyl, B is 2-propyl, A is a bond, Y^0 is 4-amidino-3-fluorobenzyl, and R^1 is hydrido;

R^2 is 3-carboxyphenyl, B is 2-propyl, A is a bond, Y^0

is 4-amidinobenzyl, and R^1 is hydrido;

R^2 is 3-aminophenyl, B is 2-propyl, A is a bond, Y^0 is 4-amidino-3-fluorobenzyl, and R^1 is chloro;

R^2 is 3,5-diaminophenyl, B is 2,2,2-trifluoroethyl, A is a bond, Y^0 is 4-amidinobenzyl, and R^1 is chloro;

R^2 is 3,5-diaminophenyl, B is (S)-2-butyl, A is a bond, Y^0 is 4-amidinobenzyl, and R^1 is chloro;

R^2 is 3,5-diaminophenyl, B is isopropyl, A is a bond, Y^0 is 4-amidinobenzyl, and R^1 is chloro;

R^2 is 3,5-diaminophenyl, B is isopropyl, A is a bond, Y^0 is 4-amidino-2-fluorobenzylbenzyl, and R^1 is chloro;

R^2 is 3,5-diaminophenyl, B is ethyl, A is a bond, Y^0 is 4-amidinobenzyl, and R^1 is chloro;

R^2 is 3,5-diaminophenyl, B is ethyl, A is a bond, Y^0 is 4-amidino-2-fluorobenzyl, and R^1 is chloro;

R^2 is 3-amino-5-carboxyphenyl, B is 2,2,2-trifluoroethyl, A is a bond, Y^0 is 4-amidinobenzyl, and R^1 is chloro;

R^2 is 3-amino-5-carboxyphenyl, B is (S)-2-butyl, A is a bond, Y^0 is 4-amidinobenzyl, and R^1 is chloro;

R^2 is 3-amino-5-carboxyphenyl, B is isopropyl, A is a bond, Y^0 is 4-amidino-2-fluorobenzylbenzyl, and R^1 is chloro;

R^2 is 3-amino-5-carboxyphenyl, B is ethyl, A is a bond, Y^0 is 4-amidinobenzyl, and R^1 is chloro;

R^2 is 3-amino-5-carboxyphenyl, B is ethyl, A is a bond, Y^0 is 4-amidino-2-fluorobenzyl, and R^1 is chloro;

R^2 is 3-amino-5-(N-benzylamidocarbonyl)phenyl, B is 2,2,2-trifluoroethyl, A is a bond, Y^0 is 4-amidinobenzyl, and R^1 is chloro;

R^2 is 3-amino-5-(N-benzylamidocarbonyl)phenyl, B is (S)-2-butyl, A is a bond, Y^0 is 4-amidinobenzyl, and R^1 is chloro;

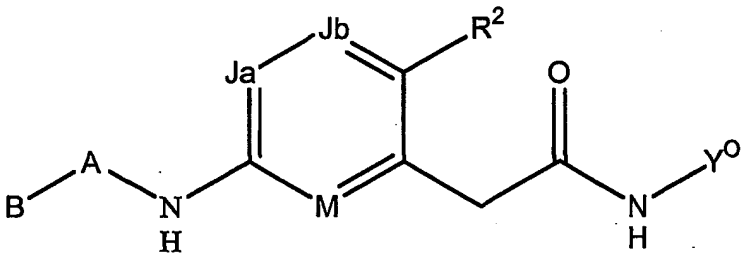
R^2 is 3-amino-5-(N-benzylamidocarbonyl)phenyl, B is isopropyl, A is a bond, Y^0 is 4-amidino-2-fluorobenzylbenzyl, and R^1 is chloro;

R^2 is 3-amino-5-(N-benzylamidocarbonyl)phenyl, B is ethyl, A is a bond, Y^0 is 4-amidinobenzyl, and R^1 is chloro;

R^2 is 3-amino-5-(N-benzylamidocarbonyl)phenyl, B is ethyl, A is a bond, Y^0 is 4-amidino-2-fluorobenzyl, and R^1 is chloro;

R^2 is 3,5-diaminophenyl, B is isopropyl, A is a bond, Y^0 is 4-amidinobenzylbenzyl, and R^1 is hydrido.

90. The compound of claim 67 having the structure:



or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein;

M is N or N→O;

B is a C3-C7 cycloalkyl or a C4-C6 saturated heterocyclyl, wherein each ring carbon is optionally substituted with R^{33}, a ring carbon other than the ring carbon at the point of attachment of B to A is optionally substituted with oxo provided that no more than one ring carbon is substituted by oxo at the same time, ring carbons and a nitrogen adjacent to the carbon atom at the point of attachment are optionally substituted with R^9 or R^{13}, a ring carbon or nitrogen adjacent to the R^9 position and two atoms from the point of attachment is optionally substituted with R^{10}, a ring carbon or nitrogen adjacent to the R^{13} position and two atoms from the point of attachment is optionally substituted with R^{12}, a ring carbon or nitrogen three atoms from the point of attachment and adjacent to the R^{10} position is optionally substituted with R^{11}, a ring carbon or nitrogen three atoms from the point of attachment and adjacent to the R^{12}

position is optionally substituted with R^{33}, and a ring carbon or nitrogen four atoms from the point of attachment and adjacent to the R^{11} and R^{33} positions is optionally substituted with R^{34};

R^9, R^{11}, and R^{13} are independently selected from the group consisting of hydrido, hydroxy, amino, amidino, guanidino, alkylamino, alkylthio, alkylsulfonamido, alkylsulfinyl, alkylsulfonyl, amidosulfonyl, alkyl, alkoxy, halo, haloalkyl, haloalkoxy, hydroxyalkyl, hydroxyhaloalkyl, carboxy, carboxamido, and cyano;

R^{10} and R^{12} are independently selected from the group consisting of hydrido, acetamido, haloacetamido, amidino, guanidino, alkyl, aryl, aralkyl, cycloalkyl, cycloalkylalkyl, heteroaryl, heterocyclyl, alkoxy, cycloalkoxy, cycloalkylalkoxy, aralkoxy, aryloxy, heteroaryloxy, heteroaralkoxy,heterocyclyloxy, heterocyclylalkoxy, hydroxy, amino, alkoxyamino, alkylamino, arylamino, aralkylamino, heteroarylamino, heteroaralkylamino, heterocyclylamino, heterocyclylalkylamino, alkylsulfonamido, amidosulfonyl, arylsulfinyl, aralkylsulfinyl, cycloalkylsulfinyl, heteroarylsulfinyl, arylsulfonyl, aralkylsulfonyl, cycloalkylsulfonyl, heteroarylsulfonyl, hydroxyalkyl, hydroxyhaloalkyl, aminoalkyl, carboalkoxy, carboxy, carboxyalkyl, carboxamido, halo, haloalkyl, and cyano;

R^{34} is selected from the group consisting of hydrido, acetamido, haloacetamido, amidino, guanidino, alkoxy, hydroxy, amino, alkoxyamino, alkylamino, alkylthio, amidosulfonyl, alkyl, halo, haloalkyl, haloalkoxy, hydroxyalkyl, hydroxyhaloalkyl, carboalkoxy, carboxy, carboxamido, and cyano;

R^{33} is selected from the group consisting of hydrido, acetamido, haloacetamido, amidino, guanidino, alkoxy, hydroxy, amino, alkoxyamino, alkylamino, alkylthio, amidosulfonyl, alkyl, halo, haloalkyl, haloalkoxy, hydroxyalkyl, hydroxyhaloalkyl, carboalkoxy, carboxy,

carboxamido, cyano, and Q^b;

A is a bond or $(CH(R^{15}))_{pa}$-$(W^7)_{rr}$ wherein rr is 0 or 1, pa is an integer selected from 0 through 3, and W^7 is $(R^7)NC(O)$ or $N(R^7)$;

R^7 is selected from the group consisting of hydrido, hydroxy and alkyl;

R^{15} is selected from the group consisting of hydrido, halo, alkyl, and haloalkyl;

Ja is N or C-X^0;

Jb is N or C-R^1;

R^1 and X^o are independently selected from the group consisting of hydrido, hydroxy, hydroxyamino, amidino, amino, cyano, hydroxyalkyl, alkoxy, alkyl, alkylamino, aminoalkyl, alkylthio, alkoxyamino, haloalkyl, haloalkoxy, and halo;

R^2 is Z^0-Q;

Z^0 is selected from the group consisting of a bond, CH_2, CH_2CH_2, W^0-$(CH(R^{42}))_p$ wherein p is 0 or 1 and W^0 is selected from the group consisting of O, S, and $N(R^{41})$;

R^{41} and R^{42} are independently hydrido or alkyl;

Q is phenyl or a heteroaryl of 5 or 6 ring members, wherein a carbon adjacent to the carbon at the point of attachment of said phenyl or heteroaryl ring to Z^0 is optionally substituted by R^9, the other carbon adjacent to the carbon at the point of attachment is optionally substituted by R^{13}, a carbon adjacent to R^9 and two atoms from the carbon at the point of attachment is optionally substituted by R^{10}, a carbon adjacent to R^{13} and two atoms from the carbon at the point of attachment is optionally substituted by R^{12}, and any carbon adjacent to both R^{10} and R^{12} is optionally substituted by R^{11};

Y^0 is phenyl or a heteroaryl of 5 or 6 ring members, wherein one carbon of said phenyl or said heteroaryl is substituted by Q^s, a carbon two or three atoms from the point of attachment of Q^s to said phenyl or said heteroaryl is substituted by Q^b, a carbon adjacent to the

point of attachment of Q^s is optionally substituted by R^{17}, another carbon adjacent to the point of attachment of Q^s is optionally substituted by R^{18}, a carbon adjacent to Q^b is optionally substituted by R^{16}, and another carbon adjacent to Q^b is optionally substituted by R^{19};

R^{17} and R^{18} are independently selected from the group consisting of hydrido, amidino, guanidino, carboxy, haloalkylthio, alkoxy, hydroxy, amino, alkylamino, alkylthio, alkylsulfinyl, alkylsulfonyl, alkanoyl, haloalkanoyl, alkyl, halo, haloalkyl, haloalkoxy, hydroxyalkyl, aminoalkyl, and cyano;

R^{16} and R^{19} are selected from the group consisting of:

(i) hydrido, amidino, guanidino, carboxy, haloalkylthio, alkoxy, hydroxy, amino, alkylamino, alkylthio, alkylsulfinyl, alkylsulfonyl, alkanoyl, haloalkanoyl, alkyl, halo, haloalkyl, haloalkoxy, hydroxyalkyl, aminoalkyl, and cyano; and

(ii) $NR^{20}R^{21}$ or and $C(NR^{25})NR^{23}R^{24}$, with the proviso that R^{16}, R^{19}, and Q^b are not simultaneously hydrido;

Q^b is selected from the group consisting of $NR^{20}R^{21}$, hydrido, and $C(NR^{25})NR^{23}R^{24}$, with the proviso that no more than one of R^{20} and R^{21} is hydroxy at the same time and with the further proviso that no more than one of R^{23} and R^{24} is hydroxy at the same time;

R^{20}, R^{21}, R^{23}, R^{24}, and R^{25} are independently selected from the group consisting of hydrido, alkyl, and hydroxy;

Q^s is selected from the group consisting of a bond, CH_2, and CH_2CH_2.

91. The compound of claim 90 or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein;

M is N or N→O;

B is selected from the group consisting of cyclopropyl, cyclobutyl, oxetan-3-yl, azetidin-1-yl, azetidin-2-yl, azetidin-3-yl, thiaetan-3-yl, cyclopentyl, cyclohexyl, norbornyl, 7-oxabicyclo[2.2.1]heptan-2-yl,

bicyclo[3.1.0]hexan-6-yl, cycloheptyl, 2-morpholinyl, 3-morpholinyl, 4-morpholinyl, 1-piperazinyl, 2-piperazinyl, 1-piperidinyl, 2-piperidinyl, 3-piperidinyl, 4-piperidinyl, 1-pyrrolidinyl, 2-pyrrolidinyl, 3-pyrrolidinyl, 2-dioxanyl, 4H-2-pyranyl, 4H-3-pyranyl, 4H-4-pyranyl, 4H-pyran-4-one-2-yl, 4H-pyran-4-one-3-yl, 2-tetrahydrofuranyl, 3-tetrahydrofuranyl, 2-tetrahydropyranyl, 3-tetrahydropyranyl, 4-tetrahydropyranyl, 2-tetrahydrothienyl, and 3-tetrahydrothienyl, wherein each ring carbon is optionally substituted with R^{33}, ring carbons and a nitrogen adjacent to the carbon atom at the point of attachment are optionally substituted with R^9 or R^{13}, a ring carbon or nitrogen adjacent to the R^9 position and two atoms from the point of attachment is optionally substituted with R^{10}, and a ring carbon or nitrogen adjacent to the R^{13} position and two atoms from the point of attachment is optionally substituted with R^{12};

R^9, R^{11}, and R^{13} are independently selected from the group consisting of hydrido, amidino, guanidino, carboxy, methyl, ethyl, propyl, isopropyl, methoxy, ethoxy, isopropoxy, propoxy, hydroxy, amino, N-methylamino, N,N-dimethylamino, N-ethylamino, methylthio, ethylthio, isopropylthio, trifluoromethyl, pentafluoroethyl, 2,2,2-trifluoroethyl, 2,2,3,3,3-pentafluoropropyl, trifluoromethoxy, 1,1,2,2-tetrafluoroethoxy, fluoro, chloro, bromo, methanesulfonamido, amidosulfonyl, N-methylamidosulfonyl, N,N-dimethylamidosulfonyl, hydroxymethyl, 1-hydroxyethyl, 2-hydroxyethyl, 2,2,2-trifluoro-1-hydroxyethyl, amidocarbonyl, N-methylamidocarbonyl, N,N-dimethylamidocarbonyl, and cyano;

R^{10} and R^{12} are independently selected from the group consisting of hydrido, amidino, guanidino, carboxy, carboxymethyl, methyl, ethyl, propyl, isopropyl, methoxy, ethoxy, isopropoxy, propoxy, hydroxy, amino,

methoxyamino, ethoxyamino, acetamido, trifluoroacetamido, aminomethyl, 1-aminoethyl, 2-aminoethyl, N-methylamino, dimethylamino, N-ethylamino, methanesulfonamido, amidosulfonyl, N-methylamidosulfonyl, N,N-dimethylamidosulfonyl, hydroxymethyl, 1-hydroxyethyl, 2-hydroxyethyl, 2,2,2-trifluoro-1-hydroxyethyl, methoxycarbonyl, ethoxycarbonyl, amidocarbonyl, N-methylamidocarbonyl, N,N-dimethylamidocarbonyl, N-benzylamidocarbonyl, N-(2-chlorobenzyl)amidocarbonyl, N-(3-fluorobenzyl)amidocarbonyl, N-(2-trifluoromethylbenzyl)amidocarbonyl, N-(1-phenylethyl)amidocarbonyl, N-(1-methyl-1-phenylethyl)amidocarbonyl, N-benzylamidosulfonyl, N-(2-chlorobenzyl)amidosulfonyl, N-ethylamidocarbonyl, N-isopropylamidocarbonyl, N-propylamidocarbonyl, N-isobutylamidocarbonyl, N-(2-butyl)amidocarbonyl, N-cyclobutylamidocarbonyl, N-cyclopentylamidocarbonyl, N-cyclohexylamidocarbonyl, fluoro, chloro, bromo, cyano, cyclobutoxy, cyclohexoxy, cyclohexylmethoxy, 4-trifluoromethycyclohexylmethoxy, cyclopentoxy, benzyl, benzyloxy, 4-bromo-3-fluorophenoxy, 3-bromobenzyloxy, 4-bromobenzyloxy, 4-bromobenzylamino, 5-bromopyrid-2-ylmethylamino, 4-butoxyphenamino, 3-chlorobenzyl, 4-chlorophenoxy, 4-chloro-3-ethylphenoxy, 4-chloro-3-ethylbenzylamino, 4-chloro-3-ethylphenylamino, 3-chlorobenzyloxy, 4-chlorobenzyloxy, 4-chlorobenzylsulfonyl, 4-chlorophenylamino, 4-chlorophenylsulfonyl, 5-chloropyrid-3-yloxy, 2-cyanopyrid-3-yloxy, 2,3-difluorobenzyloxy, 2,4-difluorobenzyloxy, 3,4-difluorobenzyloxy, 2,5-difluorobenzyloxy, 3,5-difluorophenoxy, 3,5-difluorobenzyloxy, 4-difluoromethoxybenzyloxy, 2,3-difluorophenoxy, 2,4-difluorophenoxy, 2,5-difluorophenoxy, 3,5-dimethylphenoxy, 3,4-dimethylphenoxy, 3,4-dimethylbenzyloxy, 3,5-dimethylbenzyloxy, 4-ethoxyphenoxy, 4-ethylbenzyloxy, 3-

ethylphenoxy, 4-ethylaminophenoxy, 3-ethyl-5-methylphenoxy, 4-fluorobenzyloxy, 2-fluoro-3-trifluoromethylbenzyloxy, 3-fluoro-5-trifluoromethylbenzyloxy, 4-fluoro-2-trifluoromethylbenzyloxy, 4-fluoro-3-trifluoromethylbenzyloxy, 2-fluorophenoxy, 4-fluorophenoxy, 2-fluoro-3-trifluoromethylphenoxy, 2-fluorobenzyloxy, 4-fluorophenylamino, 2-fluoro-4-trifluoromethylphenoxy, 4-isopropylbenzyloxy, 3-isopropylphenoxy, 4-isopropylphenoxy, 4-isopropyl-3-methylphenoxy, 4-isopropylbenzyloxy, 3-isopropylphenoxy, 4-isopropylphenoxy, 4-isopropyl-3-methylphenoxy, phenylamino, 1-phenylethoxy, 2-phenylethoxy, 2-phenylethyl, 2-phenylethylamino, phenylsulfonyl, 3-trifluoromethoxybenzyloxy, 4-trifluoromethoxybenzyloxy, 3-trifluoromethoxyphenoxy, 4-trifluoromethoxyphenoxy, 3-trifluoromethylbenzyloxy, 4-trifluoromethylbenzyloxy, 2,4-bis-trifluoromethylbenzyloxy, 3-trifluoromethylbenzyl, 3,5-bis-trifluoromethylbenzyloxy, 4-trifluoromethylphenoxy, 3-trifluoromethylphenoxy, 3-trifluoromethylthiobenzyloxy, 4-trifluoromethylthiobenzyloxy, 2,3,4-trifluorophenoxy, 2,3,5-trifluorophenoxy, 3-pentafluoroethylphenoxy, 3-(1,1,2,2-tetrafluoroethoxy)phenoxy, and 3-trifluoromethylthiophenoxy;

R^{33} is selected from the group consisting of hydrido, amidino, guanidino, carboxy, methoxy, ethoxy, isopropoxy, propoxy, hydroxy, amino, methoxyamino, ethoxyamino, acetamido, trifluoroacetamido, N-methylamino, dimethylamino, N-ethylamino, methylthio, ethylthio, isopropylthio, trifluoromethyl, pentafluoroethyl, 2,2,2-trifluoroethyl, 2,2,3,3,3-pentafluoropropyl, trifluoromethoxy, 1,1,2,2-tetrafluoroethoxy, fluoro, chloro, bromo, amidosulfonyl, N-methylamidosulfonyl, N,N-dimethylamidosulfonyl, hydroxymethyl, 1-hydroxyethyl, 2-hydroxyethyl, 2,2,2-trifluoro-1-hydroxyethyl,

methoxycarbonyl, ethoxycarbonyl, amidocarbonyl, N-methylamidocarbonyl, N,N-dimethylamidocarbonyl, cyano, and Q^b;

A is selected from the group consisting of a bond, NH, $N(CH_3)$, N(OH), CH_2, CH_3CH, CF_3CH, NHC(O), $N(CH_3)C(O)$, C(O)NH, $C(O)N(CH_3)$, CH_2CH_2, $CH_2CH_2CH_2$, CH_3CHCH_2, and CF_3CHCH_2;

Ja is N or $C-X^0$;

Jb is N or $C-R^1$;

R^1 and X^0 are independently selected from the group consisting of hydrido, hydroxy, amino, amidino, hydroxyamino, aminomethyl, 1-aminoethyl, methylamino, dimethylamino, cyano, methyl, ethyl, trifluoromethyl, pentafluoroethyl, 2,2,2-trifluoroethyl, methoxy, hydroxymethyl, 1-hydroxyethyl, 2-hydroxyethyl, methoxyamino, methylthio, ethylthio, trifluoromethoxy, 1,1,2,2-tetrafluoroethoxy, fluoro, chloro, and bromo;

R^2 is Z^0-Q;

Z^0 is selected from the group consisting of a bond, CH_2, CH_2CH_2, O, S, NH, $N(CH_3)$, OCH_2, SCH_2, $N(H)CH_2$, and $N(CH_3)CH_2$;

Q is selected from the group consisting of phenyl, 2-thienyl, 3-thienyl, 2-furyl, 3-furyl, 2-pyrrolyl, 3-pyrrolyl, 2-imidazolyl, 4-imidazolyl, 3-pyrazolyl, 4-pyrazolyl, 2-thiazolyl, 3-isoxazolyl, 5-isoxazolyl, 2-pyridyl, 3-pyridyl, 4-pyridyl, 2-pyrazinyl, 2-pyrimidinyl, 4-pyrimidinyl, 5-pyrimidinyl, 3-pyridazinyl, 4-pyridazinyl, and 1,3,5-triazin-2-yl, wherein a carbon adjacent to the carbon at the point of attachment of said phenyl or heteroaryl ring to Z^0 is optionally substituted by R^9, the other carbon adjacent to the carbon at the point of attachment is optionally substituted by R^{13}, a carbon adjacent to R^9 and two atoms from the carbon at the point of attachment is optionally substituted by R^{10}, a carbon adjacent to R^{13} and two atoms from the carbon at the

point of attachment is optionally substituted by R^{12}, and any carbon adjacent to both R^{10} and R^{12} is optionally substituted by R^{11};

Y^0 is selected from the group consisting of:

1-Q^b-4-Q^s-2-R^{16}-3-R^{17}-5-R^{18}-6-R^{19}benzene, 2-Q^b-5-Q^s-6-R^{17}-4-R^{18}-3-R^{19}pyridine, 3-Q^b-6-Q^s-2-R^{16}-5-R^{18}-4-R^{19}pyridine, 2-Q^b-5-Q^s-3-R^{16}-6-R^{18}pyrazine, 3-Q^b-6-Q^s-2-R^{18}-5-R^{18}-4-R^{19}pyridazine, 2-Q^b-5-Q^s-4-R^{17}-6-R^{18}pyrimidine, 5-Q^b-2-Q^s-4-R^{16}-6-R^{19}pyrimidine, 3-Q^b-5-Q^s-4-R^{16}-2-R^{19}thiophene, 2-Q^b-5-Q^s-3-R^{16}-4-R^{17}thiophene, 3-Q^b-5-Q^s-4-R^{16}-2-R^{19}furan, 2-Q^b-5-Q^s-3-R^{16}-4-R^{17}furan, 3-Q^b-5-Q^s-4-R^{16}-2-R^{19}pyrrole, 2-Q^b-5-Q^s-3-R^{16}-4-R^{17}pyrrole, 4-Q^b-2-Q^s-5-R^{19}imidazole, 2-Q^b-4-Q^s-5-R^{17}imidazole, 3-Q^b-5-Q^s-4-R^{16}isoxazole, 5-Q^b-3-Q^s-4-R^{16}isoxazole, 2-Q^b-5-Q^s-4-R^{16}pyrazole, 4-Q^b-2-Q^s-5-R^{19}thiazole, and 2-Q^b-5-Q^s-4-R^{17}thiazole;

R^{17} and R^{18} are independently selected from the group consisting of hydrido, methyl, ethyl, isopropyl, propyl, carboxy, amidino, guanidino, methoxy, ethoxy, isopropoxy, propoxy, hydroxy, amino, aminomethyl, 1-aminoethyl, 2-aminoethyl, N-methylamino, dimethylamino, N-ethylamino, methylthio, ethylthio, isopropylthio, trifluoromethylthio, methylsulfinyl, ethylsulfinyl, methylsulfonyl, ethylsulfonyl, trifluoromethyl, pentafluoroethyl, 2,2,2-trifluoroethyl, 2,2,3,3,3-pentafluoropropyl, trifluoromethoxy, 1,1,2,2-tetrafluoroethoxy, fluoro, chloro, bromo, hydroxymethyl, 1-hydroxyethyl, 2-hydroxyethyl, and cyano;

R^{16} and R^{19} are selected from the group consisting of:

(i) hydrido, methyl, ethyl, isopropyl, propyl, carboxy, amidino, guanidino, methoxy, ethoxy, isopropoxy, propoxy, hydroxy, amino, aminomethyl, 1-aminoethyl, 2-aminoethyl, N-methylamino, dimethylamino, N-ethylamino, methylthio, ethylthio, isopropylthio, trifluoromethylthio, methylsulfinyl, ethylsulfinyl, methylsulfonyl, ethylsulfonyl, trifluoromethyl, pentafluoroethyl, 2,2,2-trifluoroethyl, 2,2,3,3,3-

pentafluoropropyl, trifluoromethoxy, 1,1,2,2-tetrafluoroethoxy, fluoro, chloro, bromo, hydroxymethyl, 1-hydroxyethyl, 2-hydroxyethyl, and cyano; and

(ii) $C(NR^{25})NR^{23}R^{24}$ with the proviso that R^{16}, R^{19}, and Q^b are not simultaneously hydrido;

Q^b is $C(NR^{25})NR^{23}R^{24}$ or hydrido, with the proviso that no more than one of R^{23} and R^{24} is hydroxy at the same time;

R^{23}, R^{24}, and R^{25} are independently selected from the group consisting of hydrido, methyl, ethyl, and hydroxy;

Q^s is selected from the group consisting of a bond, CH_2 and CH_2CH_2.

92. The compound of claim 91 or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein;

M is N→O;

B is selected from the group consisting of cyclopropyl, cyclobutyl, cyclopentyl, cyclohexyl, cycloheptyl, oxalan-2-yl, 2-(2R)-bicyclo[2.2.1]-heptyl, 1-pyrrolidinyl, 1-piperidinyl, oxetan-3-yl, azetidin-1-yl, azetidin-2-yl, azetidin-3-yl, 7-oxabicyclo[2.2.1]heptan-2-yl, bicyclo[3.1.0]hexan-6-yl, 2-morpholinyl, 3-morpholinyl, 4-morpholinyl, 1-piperazinyl, 2-piperazinyl, 1-piperidinyl, 2-piperidinyl, 3-piperidinyl, 4-piperidinyl, 1-pyrrolidinyl, 2-pyrrolidinyl, 3-pyrrolidinyl, 2-dioxanyl, 4H-2-pyranyl, 4H-3-pyranyl, 4H-4-pyranyl, 4H-pyran-4-one-2-yl, 4H-pyran-4-one-3-yl, 2-tetrahydrofuranyl, 3-tetrahydrofuranyl, 2-tetrahydropyranyl, 3-tetrahydropyranyl, 4-tetrahydropyranyl, 2-tetrahydrothienyl, and 3-tetrahydrothienyl;

A is selected from the group consisting of a bond, CH_2, NHC(O), CH_2CH_2, and $CH_2CH_2CH_2$;

Ja is N or C-X^0;

Jb is N or C-R^1;

R^1 and X^0 are independently selected from the group

consisting of hydrido, hydroxy, amino, amidino, hydroxyamino, aminomethyl, methylamino, cyano, methyl, trifluoromethyl, methoxy, hydroxymethyl, methoxyamino, methylthio, trifluoromethoxy, fluoro, and chloro;

R^2 is Z^0-Q;

Z^0 is selected from the group consisting of a bond, CH_2, O, S, NH, $N(CH_3)$, OCH_2, and SCH_2;

Q is selected from the group consisting of 3-amidocarbonyl-5-aminophenyl, 3-amino-5-(N-benzylamidocarbonyl)phenyl, 3-amino-5-benzylphenyl, 3-amino-5-(2-phenylethyl)phenyl, 3-amino-5-benzylaminophenyl, 3-amino-5-(2-phenylethylamino)phenyl, 3-amino-5-benzyloxyphenyl, 3-amino-5-(2-phenylethoxy)phenyl, 3-amino-5-(N-(2-chlorobenzyl)amidocarbonyl)phenyl, 3-amino-5-(N-(3-fluorobenzyl)amidocarbonyl)phenyl, 3-amino-5-(N-(2-trifluoromethylbenzyl)amidocarbonyl)phenyl, 3-amino-5-(N-(1-phenylethyl)amidocarbonyl)phenyl, 3-amino-5-(N-(1-methyl-1-phenylethyl)amidocarbonyl)phenyl, 3-amino-5-(N-benzylamidosulfonyl)phenyl, 3-amino-5-(N-(2-chlorobenzyl)amidosulfonyl)phenyl, 3-amino-5-(N-ethylamidocarbonyl)phenyl, 3-amino-5-(N-isopropylamidocarbonyl)phenyl, 3-amino-5-(N-propylamidocarbonyl)phenyl, 3-amino-5-(N-isobutylamidocarbonyl)phenyl, 3-amino-5-(N-(2-butyl)amidocarbonyl)phenyl, 3-amino-5-(N-cyclobutylamidocarbonyl)phenyl, 3-amino-5-(N-cyclopentylamidocarbonyl)phenyl, 3-amino-5-(N-cyclohexylamidocarbonyl)phenyl, 5-amino-2-fluorophenyl, 3-amino-5-hydroxymethylphenyl, 5-amino-3-methoxycarbonylphenyl, 3-amidinophenyl, 3-amino-2-methylphenyl, 5-amino-2-methylthiophenyl, 3-aminophenyl, 3-amino-5-(4-trifluoromethylbenzylamino)phenyl, 3-amino-5-(4-trifluoromethylbenzyloxy)phenyl, 3-carboxyphenyl, 3-carboxy-5-hydroxyphenyl, 3-amino-5-carboxyphenyl, 3-chlorophenyl, 2-chlorophenyl, 3-cyanophenyl, 3,5-

diaminophenyl, 3-dimethylaminophenyl, 2-fluorophenyl, 3-fluorophenyl, 2-hydroxyphenyl, 3-hydroxyphenyl, 3-methanesulfonylaminophenyl, 2-methoxyphenyl, 3-methoxyphenyl, 3-methoxyaminophenyl, 3-methoxycarbonylphenyl, 2-methylaminophenyl, 3-methylaminophenyl, 2-methylphenyl, 3-methylphenyl, 4-methylphenyl, phenyl, 3-trifluoroacetamidophenyl, 3-trifluoromethylphenyl, 2-trifluoromethylphenyl, 5-amino-2-thienyl, 5-amino-3-thienyl, 3-bromo-2-thienyl, 3-pyridyl, 4-pyridyl, 2-thienyl, and 3-thienyl;

Y^0 is selected from the group consisting of:

1-Q^b-4-Q^s-2-R^{16}-3-R^{17}-5-R^{18}-6-R^{19}benzene, 2-Q^b-5-Q^s-6-R^{17}-4-R^{18}-3-R^{19}pyridine, 3-Q^b-6-Q^s-2-R^{16}-5-R^{18}-4-R^{19}pyridine,3-Q^b-5-Q^s-4-R^{16}-2-R^{19}thiophene, and 2-Q^b-5-Q^s-3-R^{16}-4-R^{17}thiophene;

R^{16} and R^{19} are selected from the group consisting of:

(i) hydrido, amidino, amino, aminomethyl, methoxy, methylamino, hydroxy, hydroxymethyl, fluoro, chloro, and cyano;

(ii) $C(NR^{25})NR^{23}R^{24}$ with the proviso that R^{16}, R^{19}, and Q^b are not simultaneously hydrido;

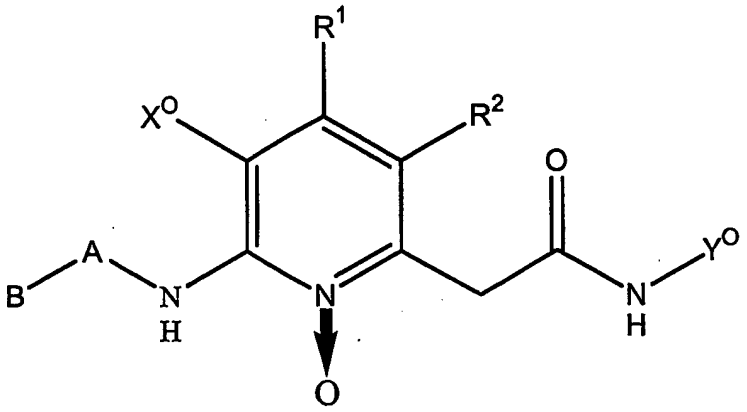
R^{17} and R^{18} are independently selected from the group consisting of hydrido, fluoro, chloro, hydroxy, hydroxymethyl, amino, carboxy, and cyano;

Q^b is $C(NR^{25})NR^{23}R^{24}$ or hydrido;

R^{23}, R^{24}, and R^{25} are independently hydrido or methyl;

Q^s is CH_2.

93. The compound of claim 90 having the structure:



or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein;

B is a C3-C7 cycloalkyl or a C4-C6 saturated heterocyclyl, wherein each ring carbon is optionally substituted with R^{33}, a ring carbon other than the ring carbon at the point of attachment of B to A is optionally substituted with oxo provided that no more than one ring carbon is substituted by oxo at the same time, ring carbons and a nitrogen adjacent to the carbon atom at the point of attachment are optionally substituted with R^{9} or R^{13}, a ring carbon or nitrogen adjacent to the R^{9} position and two atoms from the point of attachment is optionally substituted with R^{10}, a ring carbon or nitrogen adjacent to the R^{13} position and two atoms from the point of attachment is optionally substituted with R^{12}, a ring carbon or nitrogen three atoms from the point of attachment and adjacent to the R^{10} position is optionally substituted with R^{11}, a ring carbon or nitrogen three atoms from the point of attachment and adjacent to the R^{12} position is optionally substituted with R^{33}, and a ring carbon or nitrogen four atoms from the point of attachment and adjacent to the R^{11} and R^{33} positions is optionally substituted with R^{34};

R^{9}, R^{11}, and R^{13} are independently selected from the group consisting of hydrido, hydroxy, amino, amidino, guanidino, alkylamino, alkylthio, alkoxy, alkylsulfinyl,

alkylsulfonyl, amidosulfonyl, alkyl, halo, haloalkyl, haloalkoxy, hydroxyalkyl, carboxy, carboxamido, and cyano;

R^{10} and R^{12} are independently selected from the group consisting of hydrido, acetamido, haloacetamido, amidino, guanidino, alkyl, alkoxy, alkoxyamino, hydroxy, amino, alkylamino, alkylsulfonamido, amidosulfonyl, hydroxyalkyl, aminoalkyl, halo, haloalkyl, carboalkoxy, carboxy, carboxamido, carboxyalkyl, and cyano;

R^{34} is independently selected from the group consisting of hydrido, acetamido, haloacetamido, amidino, guanidino, alkoxy, hydroxy, amino, alkoxyamino, alkylamino, alkylthio, amidosulfonyl, alkyl, halo, haloalkyl, haloalkoxy, hydroxyalkyl, carboalkoxy, carboxy, carboxamido, and cyano;

R^{33} is selected from the group consisting of hydrido, acetamido, haloacetamido, amidino, guanidino, alkoxy, hydroxy, amino, alkoxyamino, alkylamino, alkylthio, amidosulfonyl, alkyl, halo, haloalkyl, haloalkoxy, hydroxyalkyl, carboalkoxy, carboxy, carboxamido, cyano and Q^b;

A is a bond or $(CH(R^{15}))_{pa}-(W^7)_{rr}$ wherein rr is 0 or 1, pa is an integer selected from 0 through 3, and W^7 is $N(R^7)$;

R^7 is hydrido or alkyl;

R^{15} is selected from the group consisting of hydrido, halo, alkyl, and haloalkyl;

R_1 and X^o are independently selected from the group consisting of hydrido, hydroxy, hydroxyamino, amidino, amino, cyano, hydroxyalkyl, alkoxy, alkyl, alkylamino, aminoalkyl, alkylthio, alkoxyamino, haloalkyl, haloalkoxy, and halo;

R^2 is Z^0-Q;

Z^0 is a bond;

Q is phenyl or a heteroaryl of 5 or 6 ring members, wherein a carbon adjacent to the carbon at the point of

attachment of said phenyl or heteroaryl ring to Z^0 is optionally substituted by R^9, the other carbon adjacent to the carbon at the point of attachment is optionally substituted by R^{13}, a carbon adjacent to R^9 and two atoms from the carbon at the point of attachment is optionally substituted by R^{10}, a carbon adjacent to R^{13} and two atoms from the carbon at the point of attachment is optionally substituted by R^{12}, and any carbon adjacent to both R^{10} and R^{12} is optionally substituted by R^{11};

Y^0 is phenyl or a heteroaryl of 5 or 6 ring members, wherein one carbon of said phenyl or said heteroaryl is substituted by Q^s, a carbon two or three atoms from the point of attachment of Q^s to said phenyl or said heteroaryl is substituted by Q^b, a carbon adjacent to the point of attachment of Q^s is optionally substituted by R^{17}, another carbon adjacent to the point of attachment of Q^s is optionally substituted by R^{18}, a carbon adjacent to Q^b is optionally substituted by R^{16}, and another carbon adjacent to Q^b is optionally substituted by R^{19};

R^{17} and R^{18} are independently selected from the group consisting of hydrido, amidino, guanidino, carboxy, haloalkylthio, alkoxy, hydroxy, amino, alkylamino, alkylthio, alkylsulfinyl, alkylsulfonyl, alkanoyl, haloalkanoyl, alkyl, halo, haloalkyl, haloalkoxy, hydroxyalkyl, aminoalkyl, and cyano;

R^{16} and R^{19} are selected from the group consisting of:

(i) hydrido, amidino, guanidino, carboxy, haloalkylthio, alkoxy, hydroxy, amino, alkylamino, alkylthio, alkylsulfinyl, alkylsulfonyl, alkanoyl, haloalkanoyl, alkyl, halo, haloalkyl, haloalkoxy, hydroxyalkyl, aminoalkyl, and cyano; and

(ii) $NR^{20}R^{21}$ or $C(NR^{25})NR^{23}R^{24}$, with the proviso that R^{16}, R^{19}, and Q^b are not simultaneously hydrido;

Q^b is selected from the group consisting of $NR^{20}R^{21}$, hydrido, and $C(NR^{25})NR^{23}R^{24}$;

R^{20}, R^{21}, R^{23}, R^{24}, and R^{25} are independently hydrido or

alkyl;

Q^8 is CH_2.

94. The compound of claim 93 or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein;

B is selected from the group consisting of cyclopropyl, cyclobutyl, cyclopentyl, cyclohexyl, cycloheptyl, oxalan-2-yl, 2-(2R)-bicyclo[2.2.1]-heptyl, oxetan-3-yl, azetidin-1-yl, azetidin-2-yl, azetidin-3-yl, bicyclo[3.1.0]hexan-6-yl, 2-morpholinyl, 3-morpholinyl, 4-morpholinyl, 1-piperazinyl, 2-piperazinyl, 1-piperidinyl, 2-piperidinyl, 3-piperidinyl, 4-piperidinyl, 1-pyrrolidinyl, 2-pyrrolidinyl, 3-pyrrolidinyl, 2-dioxanyl, 2-tetrahydrofuranyl, 3-tetrahydrofuranyl, 2-tetrahydropyranyl, 3-tetrahydropyranyl, 4-tetrahydropyranyl, 2-tetrahydrothienyl, and 3-tetrahydrothienyl, wherein each ring carbon is optionally substituted with R^{33}, ring carbons and a nitrogen adjacent to the carbon atom at the point of attachment are optionally substituted with R^9 or R^{13}, a ring carbon or nitrogen adjacent to the R^9 position and two atoms from the point of attachment are optionally substituted with R^{10}, and a ring carbon or nitrogen atom adjacent to the R^{13} position and two atoms from the point of attachment is optionally substituted with R^{12};R^9, R^{11}, and R^{13} are independently selected from the group consisting of hydrido, methyl, ethyl, methoxy, ethoxy, hydroxy, amino, N-methylamino, N,N-dimethylamino, methylthio, trifluoromethyl, pentafluoroethyl, 2,2,2-trifluoroethyl, fluoro, chloro, bromo, amidosulfonyl, N-methylamidosulfonyl, N,N-dimethylamidosulfonyl, hydroxymethyl, 1-hydroxyethyl, amidocarbonyl, N-methylamidocarbonyl, carboxy, and cyano;

R^{10} and R^{12} are independently selected from the group consisting of hydrido, amidino, amidocarbonyl, N-methylamidocarbonyl, N-benzylamidocarbonyl, N-(2-

chlorobenzyl)amidocarbonyl, N-(3-fluorobenzyl)amidocarbonyl, N-(2-trifluoromethylbenzyl)amidocarbonyl, N-(1-phenylethyl)amidocarbonyl, N-(1-methyl-1-phenylethyl)amidocarbonyl, N-benzylamidosulfonyl, N-(2-chlorobenzyl)amidosulfonyl, N-ethylamidocarbonyl, N-isopropylamidocarbonyl, N-propylamidocarbonyl, N-isobutylamidocarbonyl, N-(2-butyl)amidocarbonyl, N-cyclobutylamidocarbonyl, N-cyclopentylamidocarbonyl, N-cyclohexylamidocarbonyl, guanidino, methyl, ethyl, methoxy, ethoxy, hydroxy, hydroxymethyl, 1-hydroxyethyl, 2-hydroxyethyl, carboxy, carboxymethyl, amino, acetamido, trifluoromethyl, pentafluoroethyl, 2,2,2-trifluoroethyl, trifluoroacetamido, aminomethyl, N-methylamino, dimethylamino, methoxyamino, amidosulfonyl, N-methylamidosulfonyl, N,N-dimethylamidosulfonyl, methanesulfonamido, methoxycarbonyl, fluoro, chloro, bromo, and cyano;

R^{33} is selected from the group consisting of hydrido, amidino, guanidino, methyl, ethyl, methoxy, ethoxy, hydroxy, carboxy, amino, N-methylamino, dimethylamino, methoxyamino, methylthio, ethylthio, trifluoromethyl, pentafluoroethyl, 2,2,2-trifluoroethyl, fluoro, chloro, bromo, amidosulfonyl, N-methylamidosulfonyl, hydroxymethyl, amidocarbonyl, cyano, and Q^b;

A is selected from the group consisting of a bond, NH, $N(CH_3)$, CH_2, CH_3CH, CH_2CH_2, and $CH_2CH_2CH_2$;

X^o is selected from the group consisting of hydrido, hydroxy, amino, amidino, aminomethyl, cyano, methyl, trifluoromethyl, hydroxymethyl, chloro, and fluoro;

R^1 is selected from the group consisting of hydrido, hydroxy, hydroxymethyl, amino, aminomethyl, methylamino, cyano, methyl, trifluoromethyl, methoxy, methylthio, trifluoromethoxy, fluoro, and chloro;

R^2 is selected from the group consisting of phenyl, 2-thienyl, 2-furyl, 2-pyrrolyl, 2-imidazolyl, 2-

thiazolyl, 3-isoxazolyl, 2-pyridyl, and 3-pyridyl, wherein a carbon adjacent to the carbon at the point of attachment of said phenyl or heteroaryl ring to the pyridine ring is optionally substituted by R^9, the other carbon adjacent to the carbon at the point of attachment is optionally substituted by R^{13}, a carbon adjacent to R^9 and two atoms from the carbon at the point of attachment is optionally substituted by R^{10}, a carbon adjacent to R^{13} and two atoms from the carbon at the point of attachment is optionally substituted by R^{12}, and any carbon adjacent to both R^{10} and R^{12} is optionally substituted by R^{11};

Y^0 is selected from the group consisting of:

1-Q^b-4-Q^s-2-R^{16}-3-R^{17}-5-R^{18}-6-R^{19}benzene, 2-Q^b-5-Q^s-6-R^{17}-4-R^{18}-3-R^{19}pyridine, 2-Q^b-5-Q^s-3-R^{16}-4-R^{17}thiophene, 3-Q^b-6-Q^s-2-R^{16}-5-R^{18}-4-R^{19}pyridine, 3-Q^b-5-Q^s-4-R^{16}-2-R^{19}thiophene, 3-Q^b-5-Q^s-4-R^{16}-2-R^{19}furan, 2-Q^b-5-Q^s-3-R^{16}-4-R^{17}furan, 3-Q^b-5-Q^s-4-R^{16}-2-R^{19}pyrrole, 2-Q^b-5-Q^s-3-R^{16}-4-R^{17}pyrrole, 4-Q^b-2-Q^s-5-R^{19}thiazole, and 2-Q^b-5-Q^s-4-R^{17}thiazole;

R^{16}, R^{17}, R^{18}, and R^{19} are independently selected from the group consisting of hydrido, methyl, ethyl, amidino, guanidino, methoxy, hydroxy, amino, aminomethyl, 1-aminoethyl, 2-aminoethyl, N-methylamino, dimethylamino, methylthio, ethylthio, trifluoromethylthio, methylsulfinyl, methylsulfonyl, trifluoromethyl, pentafluoroethyl, 2,2,2-trifluoroethyl, trifluoromethoxy, fluoro, chloro, hydroxymethyl, carboxy, and cyano;

Q^b is $NR^{20}R^{21}$ or $C(NR^{25})NR^{23}R^{24}$;

R^{20}, R^{21}, R^{23}, R^{24}, and R^{25} are independently selected from the group consisting of hydrido, methyl, and ethyl;

Q^s is CH_2.

95. The compound of claim 94 or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein;

B is selected from the group consisting of cyclopropyl, cyclobutyl, cyclopentyl, cyclohexyl, oxalan-2-yl, 2-(2R)-bicyclo[2.2.1]-heptyl, oxetan-3-yl,

azetidin-1-yl, azetidin-2-yl, azetidin-3-yl, 1-pyrrolidinyl and 1-piperidinyl;

A is selected from the group consisting of a bond, CH_2, CH_2CH_2 and $CH_2CH_2CH_2$;

X^o is selected from the group consisting of hydrido, hydroxy, amino, amidino, aminomethyl, cyano, methyl, trifluoromethyl, hydroxymethyl, and fluoro;

R^1 is selected from the group consisting of hydrido, hydroxy, hydroxymethyl, amino, aminomethyl, cyano, methyl, trifluoromethyl, and fluoro;

R^2 is selected from the group consisting of 3-amidocarbonyl-5-aminophenyl, 3-amidocarbonyl-5-aminophenyl, 3-amino-5-(N-benzylamidocarbonyl)phenyl, 3-amino-5-(N-(2-chlorobenzyl)amidocarbonyl)phenyl, 3-amino-5-(N-(3-fluorobenzyl)amidocarbonyl)phenyl, 3-amino-5-(N-(2-trifluoromethylbenzyl)amidocarbonyl)phenyl, 3-amino-5-(N-(1-phenylethyl)amidocarbonyl)phenyl, 3-amino-5-(N-(1-methyl-1-phenylethyl)amidocarbonyl)phenyl, 3-amino-5-(N-benzylamidosulfonyl)phenyl, 3-amino-5-(N-(2-chlorobenzyl)amidosulfonyl)phenyl, 3-amino-5-(N-ethylamidocarbonyl)phenyl, 3-amino-5-(N-isopropylamidocarbonyl)phenyl, 3-amino-5-(N-propylamidocarbonyl)phenyl, 3-amino-5-(N-isobutylamidocarbonyl)phenyl, 3-amino-5-(N-(2-butyl)amidocarbonyl)phenyl, 3-amino-5-(N-cyclobutylamidocarbonyl)phenyl, 3-amino-5-(N-cyclopentylamidocarbonyl)phenyl, 3-amino-5-(N-cyclohexylamidocarbonyl)phenyl, 5-amino-2-fluorophenyl, 3-amino-5-hydroxymethylphenyl, 5-amino-3-methoxycarbonylphenyl,3-amidinophenyl, 3-amino-2-methylphenyl, 5-amino-2-methylthiophenyl, 3-aminophenyl, 3-carboxyphenyl, 3-carboxy-5-aminophenyl, 3-carboxy-5-hydroxyphenyl, 3-carboxymethyl-5-aminophenyl, 3-carboxymethyl-5-hydroxyphenyl, 3-carboxymethylphenyl, 3-chlorophenyl, 2-chlorophenyl, 3-cyanophenyl, 3,5-diaminophenyl, 3-dimethylaminophenyl, 2-fluorophenyl, 3-

fluorophenyl, 2,5-difluorophenyl, 2-hydroxyphenyl, 3-hydroxyphenyl, 3-methanesulfonylaminophenyl, 2-methoxyphenyl, 3-methoxyphenyl, 3-methoxyaminophenyl, 3-methoxycarbonylphenyl, 2-methylaminophenyl, 3-methylaminophenyl, 2-methylphenyl, 3-methylphenyl, 4-methylphenyl, phenyl, 3-trifluoroacetamidophenyl, 3-trifluoromethylphenyl, 2-trifluoromethylphenyl, 5-amino-2-thienyl, 5-amino-3-thienyl, 3-bromo-2-thienyl, 3-pyridyl, 4-pyridyl, 2-thienyl, and 3-thienyl;

Y^0 is selected from the group consisting of:

1-Q^b-4-Q^s-2-R^{16}-3-R^{17}-5-R^{18}-6-R^{19}benzene, 2-Q^b-5-Q^s-6-R^{17}-4-R^{18}-3-R^{19}pyridine, 3-Q^b-6-Q^s-2-R^{16}-5-R^{18}-4-R^{19}pyridine, 3-Q^b-5-Q^s-4-R^{16}-2-R^{19}thiophene, and 2-Q^b-5-Q^s-3-R^{16}-4-R^{17}thiophene;

R^{16} and R^{19} are independently selected from the group consisting of hydrido, amidino, amino, aminomethyl, methoxy, methylamino, hydroxy, hydroxymethyl, fluoro, chloro, and cyano;

R^{17} and R^{18} are independently selected from the group consisting of hydrido, fluoro, chloro, hydroxy, hydroxymethyl, amino, carboxy, and cyano;

Q^b is $C(NR^{25})NR^{23}R^{24}$;

R^{23}, R^{24}, and R^{25} are independently hydrido or methyl;

Q^s is CH_2.

96. The compound of claim 95 or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein;

B is selected from the group consisting of cyclopropyl, cyclobutyl, cyclopentyl, cyclohexyl, oxalan-2-yl, 2-(2R)-bicyclo[2.2.1]-heptyl, oxetan-3-yl, azetidin-1-yl, azetidin-2-yl, azetidin-3-yl, and 1-piperidinyl;

A is selected from the group consisting of a bond, CH_2, CH_2CH_2 and $CH_2CH_2CH_2$;

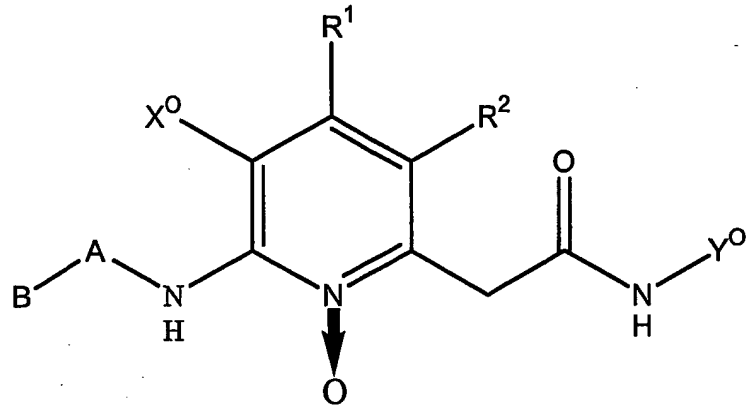
X^o is selected from the group consisting of hydrido, hydroxy, amino, amidino, aminomethyl, cyano, methyl, trifluoromethyl, hydroxymethyl, and fluoro;

R^1 is selected from the group consisting of hydrido, hydroxy, hydroxymethyl, amino, aminomethyl, cyano, methyl, trifluoromethyl, and fluoro;

R^2 is selected from the group consisting of 3-amidocarbonyl-5-aminophenyl, 3-amino-5-(N-benzylamidocarbonyl)phenyl, 3-amino-5-(N-(2-chlorobenzyl)amidocarbonyl)phenyl, 3-amino-5-(N-(3-fluorobenzyl)amidocarbonyl)phenyl, 3-amino-5-(N-(2-trifluoromethylbenzyl)amidocarbonyl)phenyl, 3-amino-5-(N-(1-phenylethyl)amidocarbonyl)phenyl, 3-amino-5-(N-(1-methyl-1-phenylethyl)amidocarbonyl)phenyl, 3-amino-5-(N-benzylamidosulfonyl)phenyl, 3-amino-5-(N-(2-chlorobenzyl)amidosulfonyl)phenyl, 3-amino-5-(N-ethylamidocarbonyl)phenyl, 3-amino-5-(N-isopropylamidocarbonyl)phenyl, 3-amino-5-(N-propylamidocarbonyl)phenyl, 3-amino-5-(N-isobutylamidocarbonyl)phenyl, 3-amino-5-(N-(2-butyl)amidocarbonyl)phenyl, 3-amino-5-(N-cyclobutylamidocarbonyl)phenyl, 3-amino-5-(N-cyclopentylamidocarbonyl)phenyl, 3-amino-5-(N-cyclohexylamidocarbonyl)phenyl, 3-aminophenyl,3-carboxy-5-aminophenyl, 3-chlorophenyl, 3,5-diaminophenyl, 3-dimethylaminophenyl, 3-hydroxyphenyl, 3-methanesulfonylaminophenyl, 3-methylaminophenyl, 2-methylphenyl, 3-methylphenyl, phenyl, 3-trifluoroacetamidophenyl, 3-bromo-2-thienyl, 2-thienyl, and 3-thienyl;

Y^0 is selected from the group consisting of 5-amidino-2-thienylmethyl, 4-amidinobenzyl, 2-fluoro-4-amidinobenzyl, and 3-fluoro-4-amdinobenzyl.

97. The compound of claim 90 wherein the compound is selected from the group consisting of:



or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein;

R^2 is 3-aminophenyl, B is cyclopropyl, A is a bond, Y^0 is 4-amidinobenzyl, and R^1 is chloro;

R^2 is 3-aminophenyl, B is cyclobutyl, A is a bond, Y^0 is 4-amidino-2-fluorobenzyl, and R^1 is chloro;

R^2 is 3-aminophenyl, B is cyclobutyl, A is a bond, Y^0 is 4-amidinobenzyl, and R^1 is chloro;

R^2 is 3-aminophenyl, B is cyclopropyl, A is a bond, Y^0 is 4-amidino-2-fluorobenzyl, and R^1 is chloro;

R^2 is 3-aminophenyl, B is cyclobutyl, A is a bond, Y^0 is 4-amidinobenzyl, and R^1 is hydrido;

R^2 is 3-aminophenyl, B is cyclobutyl, A is a bond, Y^0 is 4-amidino-3-fluorobenzyl, and R^1 is chloro;

R^2 is 3-aminophenyl, B is cyclopentyl, A is a bond, Y^0 is 4-amidinobenzyl, and R^1 is chloro;

R^2 is 5-amino-2-thienyl, B is cyclobutyl, A is a bond, Y^0 is 4-amidinobenzyl, and R^1 is chloro;

R^2 is 3-aminophenyl, B is cyclopropyl, A is CH_2, Y^0 is 4-amidinobenzyl, and R^1 is chloro;

R^2 is 3-aminophenyl, B is 2-(2R)-bicyclo[2.2.1]-heptyl, A is a bond, Y^0 is 4-amidinobenzyl, and R^1 is chloro;

R^2 is 3-aminophenyl, B is cyclopentyl, A is a bond, Y^0 is 4-amidino-2-fluorobenzyl, and R^1 is chloro;

R^2 is 3-aminophenyl, B is cyclohexyl, A is CH_2CH_2, Y^0 is 4-amidinobenzyl, and R^1 is hydrido;

R^2 is 3-aminophenyl, B is oxalan-2-yl, A is CH_2, Y^0 is 4-amidinobenzyl, and R^1 is chloro;

R^2 is 3-aminophenyl, B is 1-piperidinyl, A is CH_2CH_2, Y^0 is 4-amidinobenzyl, and R^1 is chloro;

R^2 is 3-aminophenyl, B is 1-pyrrolidinyl, A is $CH_2CH_2CH_2$, Y^0 is 4-amidinobenzyl, and R^1 is chloro;

R^2 is 3-amino-5-carbomethoxyphenyl, B is cyclobutyl, A is a bond, Y^0 is 4-amidinobenzyl, and R^1 is hydrido;

R^2 is 3-amino-5-carboxyphenyl, B is cyclobutyl, A is a bond, Y^0 is 4-amidinobenzyl, and R^1 is hydrido;

R^2 is 3,5-diaminophenyl, B is cyclobutyl, A is a bond, Y^0 is 4-amidinobenzyl, and R^1 is hydrido;

R^2 is 2-amino-6-carboxy-4-pyridyl, B is cyclobutyl, A is a bond, Y^0 is 4-amidinobenzyl, and R^1 is hydrido;

R^2 is 3-amino-5-carbomethoxyphenyl, B is cyclobutyl, A is a bond, Y^0 is 4-amidinobenzyl, and R^1 is chloro;

R^2 is 3-amino-5-carboxyphenyl, B is cyclobutyl, A is a bond, Y^0 is 4-amidinobenzyl, and R^1 is chloro;

R^2 is 3,5-diaminophenyl, B is cyclopropyl, A is a bond, Y^0 is 4-amidinobenzyl, and R^1 is chloro;

R^2 is 3,5-diaminophenyl, B is cyclobutyl, A is a bond, Y^0 is 4-amidino-2-fluorobenzyl, and R^1 is chloro;

R^2 is 3,5-diaminophenyl, B is cyclopropyl, A is a bond, Y^0 is 4-amidino-2-fluorobenzyl, and R^1 is chloro;

R^2 is 3,5-diaminophenyl, B is cyclobutyl, A is a bond, Y^0 is 4-amidinobenzyl, and R^1 is hydrido;

R^2 is 3,5-diaminophenyl, B is cyclobutyl, A is a bond, Y^0 is 4-amidino-3-fluorobenzyl, and R^1 is chloro;

R^2 is 3,5-diaminophenyl, B is cyclopentyl, A is a bond, Y^0 is 4-amidinobenzyl, and R^1 is chloro;

R^2 is 3-carboxy-5-aminophenyl, B is cyclopropyl, A is a bond, Y^0 is 4-amidinobenzyl, and R^1 is chloro;

R^2 is 3-carboxy-5-aminophenyl, B is cyclobutyl, A is a bond, Y^0 is 4-amidino-2-fluorobenzyl, and R^1 is chloro;

R^2 is 3-carboxy-5-aminophenyl, B is cyclopropyl, A is a bond, Y^0 is 4-amidino-2-fluorobenzyl, and R^1 is chloro;

R^2 is 3-carboxy-5-aminophenyl, B is cyclobutyl, A is a bond, Y^0 is 4-amidinobenzyl, and R^1 is hydrido;

R^2 is 3-carboxy-5-aminophenyl, B is cyclobutyl, A is a bond, Y^0 is 4-amidino-3-fluorobenzyl, and R^1 is chloro;

R^2 is 3-carboxy-5-aminophenyl, B is cyclopentyl, A is a bond, Y^0 is 4-amidinobenzyl, and R^1 is chloro;

R^2 is 3-amino-5-(N-benzylamidocarbonyl)phenyl, B is cyclopropyl, A is a bond, Y^0 is 4-amidinobenzyl, and R^1 is chloro;

R^2 is 3-amino-5-(N-benzylamidocarbonyl)phenyl, B is cyclobutyl, A is a bond, Y^0 is 4-amidino-2-fluorobenzyl, and R^1 is chloro;

R^2 is 3-amino-5-(N-benzylamidocarbonyl)phenyl, B is cyclobutyl, A is a bond, Y^0 is 4-amidinobenzyl, and R^1 is chloro;

R^2 is 3-amino-5-(N-benzylamidocarbonyl)phenyl, B is cyclopropyl, A is a bond, Y^0 is 4-amidino-2-fluorobenzyl, and R^1 is chloro;

R^2 is 3-amino-5-(N-benzylamidocarbonyl)phenyl, B is cyclobutyl, A is a bond, Y^0 is 4-amidinobenzyl, and R^1 is hydrido;

R^2 is 3-amino-5-(N-benzylamidocarbonyl)phenyl, B is cyclobutyl, A is a bond, Y^0 is 4-amidino-3-fluorobenzyl, and R^1 is chloro;

R^2 is 3-amino-5-(N-benzylamidocarbonyl)phenyl, B is cyclopentyl, A is a bond, Y^0 is 4-amidinobenzyl, and R^1 is chloro;

R^2 is 3-amino-5-(N-(2-chlorobenzyl)amidosulfonyl)phenyl, B is cyclopropyl, A is a bond, Y^0 is 4-amidinobenzyl, and R^1 is chloro;

R^2 is 3-amino-5-(N-(2-chlorobenzyl)amidosulfonyl)phenyl, B is cyclobutyl, A is a bond, Y^0 is 4-amidino-2-fluorobenzyl, and R^1 is chloro;

R^2 is 3-amino-5-(N-(2-chlorobenzyl)amidosulfonyl)phenyl, B is cyclobutyl, A is a bond, Y^0 is 4-amidinobenzyl, and R^1 is chloro;

R^2 is 3-amino-5-(N-(2-chlorobenzyl)amidosulfonyl)phenyl, B is cyclopropyl, A is a bond, Y^0 is 4-amidino-2-fluorobenzyl, and R^1 is chloro;

R^2 is 3-amino-5-(N-(2-chlorobenzyl)amidosulfonyl)phenyl, B is cyclobutyl, A is a bond, Y^0 is 4-amidinobenzyl, and R^1 is hydrido;

R^2 is 3-amino-5-(N-(2-chlorobenzyl)amidosulfonyl)phenyl, B is cyclobutyl, A is a bond, Y^0 is 4-amidino-3-fluorobenzyl, and R^1 is chloro;

R^2 is 3-amino-5-(N-(2-chlorobenzyl)amidosulfonyl)phenyl, B is cyclopentyl, A is a bond, Y^0 is 4-amidinobenzyl, and R^1 is chloro;

R^2 is 3-amino-5-(N-(2-trifluoromethylbenzyl)amidocarbonyl)-phenyl, B is cyclopropyl, A is a bond, Y^0 is 4-amidinobenzyl, and R^1 is chloro;

R^2 is 3-amino-5-(N-(2-trifluoromethylbenzyl)amidocarbonyl)-phenyl, B is cyclobutyl, A is a bond, Y^0 is 4-amidino-2-fluorobenzyl, and R^1 is chloro;

R^2 is 3-amino-5-(N-(2-trifluoromethylbenzyl)amidocarbonyl)-phenyl, B is cyclobutyl, A is a bond, Y^0 is 4-amidinobenzyl, and R^1 is chloro;

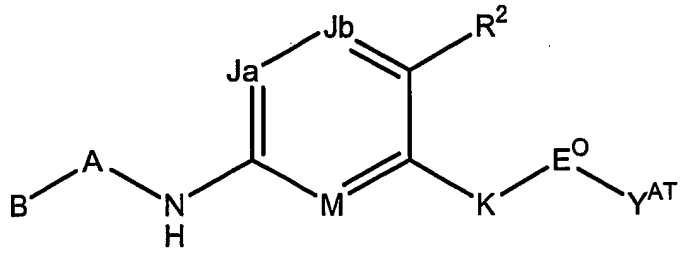
R^2 is 3-amino-5-(N-(2-trifluoromethylbenzyl)amidocarbonyl)-phenyl, B is cyclopropyl, A is a bond, Y^0 is 4-amidino-2-fluorobenzyl, and R^1 is chloro;

R^2 is 3-amino-5-(N-(2-trifluoromethylbenzyl)amidocarbonyl)-phenyl, B is cyclobutyl, A is a bond, Y^0 is 4-amidinobenzyl, and R^1 is hydrido;

R^2 is 3-amino-5-(N-(2-trifluoromethylbenzyl)amidocarbonyl)-phenyl, B is cyclobutyl, A is a bond, Y^0 is 4-amidino-3-fluorobenzyl, and R^1 is chloro;

R^2 is 3-amino-5-(N-(2-trifluoromethylbenzyl)amidocarbonyl)-phenyl, B is cyclopentyl, A is a bond, Y^0 is 4-amidinobenzyl, and R^1 is chloro.

98. The compound of claim 67 having the structure:



or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein;

M is N or N→O;

B is selected from the group consisting of:

(i) phenyl or a heteroaryl of 5 or 6 ring members, wherein a carbon adjacent to the carbon at the point of attachment of said phenyl or heteroaryl ring to A is optionally substituted by R^{32}, the other carbon adjacent to the carbon at the point of attachment is optionally substituted by R^{36}, a carbon adjacent to R^{32} and two atoms from the carbon at the point of attachment is optionally substituted by R^{33}, a carbon adjacent to R^{36} and two atoms from the carbon at the point of attachment is optionally substituted by R^{35}, and any carbon adjacent to both R^{33} and R^{35} is optionally substituted by R^{34};

(ii) hydrido, trialkylsilyl, C2-C8 alkyl, C3-C8 alkylenyl, C3-C8 alkenyl, C3-C8 alkynyl, and C2-C8 haloalkyl, wherein each member of group B is optionally substituted at any carbon up to and including 6 atoms from the point of attachment of B to A with one or more of the group consisting of R^{32}, R^{33}, R^{34}, R^{35}, and R^{36}; and

(iii) C3-C12 cycloalkyl or a C4-C9 saturated heterocyclyl, wherein each ring carbon is optionally substituted with R^{33}, a ring carbon other than the ring carbon at the point of attachment of B to A is

optionally substituted with oxo provided that no more than one ring carbon is substituted by oxo at the same time, ring carbons and a nitrogen adjacent to the carbon atom at the point of attachment are optionally substituted with R^9 or R^{13}, a ring carbon or nitrogen adjacent to the R^9 position and two atoms from the point of attachment is optionally substituted with R^{10}, a ring carbon or nitrogen adjacent to the R^{13} position and two atoms from the point of attachment is optionally substituted with R^{12}, a ring carbon or nitrogen three atoms from the point of attachment and adjacent to the R^{10} position is optionally substituted with R^{11}, a ring carbon or nitrogen three atoms from the point of attachment and adjacent to the R^{12} position is optionally substituted with R^{33}, and a ring carbon or nitrogen four atoms from the point of attachment and adjacent to the R^{11} and R^{33} positions is optionally substituted with R^{34};

R^{32}, R^{33}, R^{34}, R^{35}, and R^{36} are independently selected from the group consisting of hydrido, acetamido, haloacetamido, amidino, guanidino, alkylenedioxy, haloalkylthio, alkanoyloxy, alkoxy, hydroxy, amino, alkoxyamino, haloalkanoyl, nitro, alkylamino, alkylthio, aryl, aralkyl, cycloalkyl, cycloalkylalkyl, heteroaryl, heterocyclyl, alkylsulfonamido, amidosulfonyl, alkyl, alkenyl, halo, haloalkyl, haloalkenyl, haloalkoxy, hydroxyalkyl, alkylamino, carboalkoxy, carboxy, carboxamido, cyano, and Q^b;

R^9, R^{10}, R^{11}, R^{12}, and R^{13} are independently selected from the group consisting of hydrido, acetamido, haloacetamido, alkoxyamino, alkanoyl, haloalkanoyl, amidino, guanidino, alkylenedioxy, haloalkylthio, alkoxy, cycloalkoxy, cycloalkylalkoxy, aralkoxy, aryloxy, heteroaryloxy, heteroaralkoxy,heterocyclyloxy, heterocyclylalkoxy, hydroxy, amino, alkylamino, N-alkyl-N-arylamino, arylamino, aralkylamino, heteroarylamino, heteroaralkylamino, heterocyclylamino,

heterocyclylalkylamino, alkylthio, alkylsulfinyl, arylsulfinyl, aralkylsulfinyl, cycloalkylsulfinyl, heteroarylsulfinyl, alkylsulfamido, alkylsulfonyl, arylsulfonyl, aralkylsulfonyl, cycloalkylsulfonyl, heteroarylsulfonyl, amidosulfonyl, alkyl, aryl, aralkyl, cycloalkyl, cycloalkylalkyl, heteroaryl, heterocyclyl, halo, haloalkyl, haloalkoxy, hydroxyalkyl, hydroxyhaloalkyl, aminoalkyl, carboalkoxy, carboxy, carboxyalkyl, carboxamido, and cyano;

A is a bond or $(CH(R^{15}))_{pa}$-$(W^7)_{rr}$ wherein rr is 0 or 1, pa is an integer selected from 0 through 3, and W^7 is selected from the group consisting of O, S, C(O), $(R^7)NC(O)$, $(R^7)NC(S)$, and $N(R^7)$;

R^7 is selected from the group consisting of hydrido, hydroxy and alkyl;

R^{15} is selected from the group consisting of hydrido, hydroxy, halo, alkyl, and haloalkyl;

Ja is N or C-X^0;

Jb is N or C-R^1;

R^1 and X^0 are independently selected from the group consisting of hydrido, alkyl, cyano, halo, haloalkyl, haloalkoxy, amino, aminoalkyl, alkylamino, amidino, hydroxy, hydroxyamino, alkoxy, hydroxyalkyl, alkoxyamino, thiol, and alkylthio;

R^2 is Z^0-Q;

Z^0 is selected from the group consisting of:

(i) a bond, $(CR^{41}R^{42})_q$ wherein q is 1 or 2, and $(CH(R^{41}))_g$-W^0-$(CH(R^{42}))_p$ wherein g and p are integers independently selected from 0 through 3 and W^0 is selected from the group consisting of O, S, C(O), S(O), $N(R^{41})$, and $ON(R^{41})$; and

(ii) $(CH(R^{41}))_e$-W^{22}-$(CH(R^{42}))_h$ wherein e and h are independently 0 or 1 and W^{22} is selected from the group consisting of $CR^{41}=CR^{42}$, 1,2-cyclopropyl, 1,2-cyclobutyl, 1,2-cyclohexyl, 1,3-cyclohexyl, 1,2-cyclopentyl, 1,3-cyclopentyl, 2,3-morpholinyl, 2,4-morpholinyl, 2,6-

morpholinyl, 3,4-morpholinyl, 3,5-morpholinyl, 1,2-piperazinyl, 1,3-piperazinyl, 2,3-piperazinyl, 2,6-piperazinyl, 1,2-piperidinyl, 1,3-piperidinyl, 2,3-piperidinyl, 2,4-piperidinyl, 2,6-piperidinyl, 3,4-piperidinyl, 1,2-pyrrolidinyl,1,3-pyrrolidinyl, 2,3-pyrrolidinyl, 2,4-pyrrolidinyl, 2,5-pyrrolidinyl, 3,4-pyrrolidinyl, 2,3-tetrahydrofuranyl, 2,4-tetrahydrofuranyl, 2,5-tetrahydrofuranyl, and 3,4-tetrahydrofuranyl, wherein Z^0 is directly bonded to the pyridine ring and W^{22} is optionally substituted with one or more substituents selected from the group consisting of R^9, R^{10}, R^{11}, R^{12}, and R^{13}; R^{41} and R^{42} are independently selected from the group consisting of hydrido, hydroxy, alkyl, and amino;

Q is selected from the group consisting of:

(i) phenyl or a heteroaryl of 5 or 6 ring members, wherein a carbon adjacent to the carbon at the point of attachment of said phenyl or heteroaryl ring to Z^0 is optionally substituted by R^9, the other carbon adjacent to the carbon at the point of attachment is optionally substituted by R^{13}, a carbon adjacent to R^9 and two atoms from the carbon at the point of attachment is optionally substituted by R^{10}, a carbon adjacent to R^{13} and two atoms from the carbon at the point of attachment is optionally substituted by R^{12}, and any carbon adjacent to both R^{10} and R^{12} is optionally substituted by R^{11}, with the proviso that Q is other than a phenyl when Z^0 is a bond; and

(ii) hydrido with the proviso that Z^0 is selected from other than a bond;

K is CHR^{4a} wherein R^{4a} is selected from the group consisting of hydrido, hydroxyalkyl, alkyl, alkoxyalkyl, alkylthioalkyl, and haloalkyl;

E^0 is selected from the group consisting of a bond, $C(O)N(H)$, $(H)NC(O)$, $(R^7)NS(O)_2$, and $S(O)_2N(R^7)$;

Y^{AT} is Q^b-Q^s;

Q^s is $(CR^{37}R^{38})_b$ wherein b is an integer selected from

1 through 4, R^{37} is selected from the group consisting of hydrido, alkyl, and haloalkyl, and R^{38} is selected from the group consisting of hydrido, alkyl, haloalkyl, aroyl, and heteroaroyl with the proviso that there is at least one aroyl or heteroaroyl substituent, with the further proviso that no more than one aroyl or heteroaroyl is bonded to $(CR^{37}R^{38})_b$ at the same time, with the still further proviso that said aroyl and said heteroaroyl are optionally substituted with one or more substituents selected from the group consisting of R^{16}, R^{17}, R^{18}, and R^{19}, with another further proviso that said aroyl and said heteroaroyl are bonded to the $CR^{37}R^{38}$ that is directly bonded to E^0, with still another further proviso that no more than one alkyl or one haloalkyl is bonded to a $CR^{37}R^{38}$ at the same time, and with the additional proviso that said alkyl and haloalkyl are bonded to a carbon other than the one bonding said aroyl or said heteroaroyl;

R^{17} and R^{18} are independently selected from the group consisting of hydrido, amidino, guanidino, carboxy, haloalkylthio, alkoxy, hydroxy, amino, alkoxyamino, alkylamino, alkylthio, alkylsulfinyl, alkylsulfonyl, alkanoyl, haloalkanoyl, alkyl, halo, haloalkyl, haloalkoxy, hydroxyalkyl, aminoalkyl, and cyano;

R^{16} or R^{19} are selected from the group consisting of:

(i) hydrido, amidino, guanidino, carboxy, haloalkylthio, alkoxy, hydroxy, amino, alkoxyamino, alkylamino, alkylthio, alkylsulfinyl, alkylsulfonyl, alkanoyl, haloalkanoyl, alkyl, halo, haloalkyl, haloalkoxy, hydroxyalkyl, aminoalkyl, and cyano; and

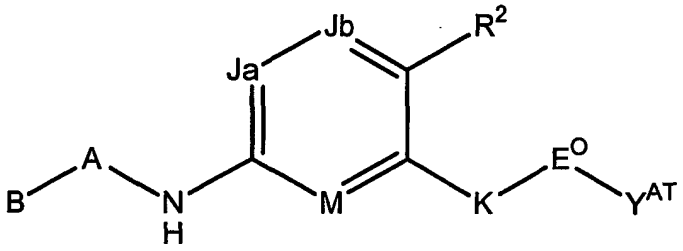
(ii) $NR^{20}R^{21}$, $N(R^{26})C(NR^{25})N(R^{23})(R^{24})$, and $C(NR^{25})NR^{23}R^{24}$, with the proviso that R^{16}, R^{19}, and Q^b are not simultaneously hydrido;

Q^b is selected from the group consisting of $NR^{20}R^{21}$, hydrido, $N(R^{26})C(NR^{25})N(R^{23})(R^{24})$, and $C(NR^{25})NR^{23}R^{24}$, with the proviso that no more than one of R^{20} and R^{21} is selected from the group consisting of hydroxy, amino, alkylamino,

and dialkylamino at the same time and with the further proviso that no more than one of R^{23} and R^{24} is selected from the group consisting of hydroxy, amino, alkylamino, and dialkylamino at the same time;

R^{20}, R^{21}, R^{23}, R^{24}, R^{25}, and R^{26} are independently selected from the group consisting of hydrido, alkyl, hydroxy, amino, alkylamino and dialkylamino.

99. The compound of claim 98 having the structure:



or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein;

M is N or N→O;

B is selected from the group consisting of:

(i) phenyl, 2-thienyl, 3-thienyl, 2-furyl, 3-furyl, 2-pyrrolyl, 3-pyrrolyl, 2-imidazolyl, 4-imidazolyl, 3-pyrazolyl, 4-pyrazolyl, 2-thiazolyl, 3-isoxazolyl, and 5-isoxazolyl, wherein a carbon adjacent to the carbon at the point of attachment of said phenyl or heteroaryl ring to A is optionally substituted by R^{32}, the other carbon adjacent to the carbon at the point of attachment is optionally substituted by R^{36}, a carbon adjacent to R^{32} and two atoms from the carbon at the point of attachment is optionally substituted by R^{33}, a carbon adjacent to R^{36} and two atoms from the carbon at the point of attachment is optionally substituted by R^{35}, and any carbon adjacent to both R^{33} and R^{35} is optionally substituted by R^{34};

(ii) hydrido, ethyl, 2-propenyl, 2-propynyl, propyl, isopropyl, butyl, 2-butenyl, 2-butynyl, sec-butyl, tert-butyl, isobutyl, 2-methylpropenyl, 1-pentyl, 2-pentenyl, 3-pentenyl, 2-pentynyl, 3-pentynyl, 2-pentyl, 3-pentyl,

2-methylbutyl, 2-methyl-2-butenyl, 3-methylbutyl, 3-methyl-2-butenyl, 1-hexyl, 2-hexenyl, 3-hexenyl, 4-hexenyl, 2-hexynyl, 3-hexynyl, 4-hexynyl, 2-hexyl, 1-methyl-2-pentenyl, 1-methyl-3-pentenyl, 1-methyl-2-pentynyl, 1-methyl-3-pentynyl, 3-hexyl, 1-ethyl-2-butenyl, 1-heptyl, 2-heptenyl, 3-heptenyl, 4-heptenyl, 5-heptenyl, 2-heptynyl, 3-heptynyl, 4-heptynyl, 5-heptynyl, 2-heptyl, 1-methyl-2-hexenyl, 1-methyl-3-hexenyl, 1-methyl-4-hexenyl, 1-methyl-2-hexynyl, 1-methyl-3-hexynyl, 1-methyl-4-hexynyl, 3-heptyl, 1-ethyl-2-pentenyl, 1-ethyl-3-pentenyl, 1-ethyl-2-pentynyl, 1-ethyl-3-pentynyl, 2,2,2-trifluoroethyl, 2,2-difluoropropyl, 4-trifluoromethyl-5,5,5-trifluoropentyl, 4-trifluoromethylpentyl, 5,5,6,6,6-pentafluorohexyl, and 3,3,3-trifluoropropyl, wherein each member of group B is optionally substituted at any carbon up to and including 5 atoms from the point of attachment of B to A with one or more of the group consisting of R^{32}, R^{33}, R^{34}, R^{35}, and R^{36}; and

(iii) cyclopropyl, cyclobutyl, cyclopentyl, cyclohexyl, cycloheptyl, oxalan-2-yl, 2-(2R)-bicyclo[2.2.1]-heptyl, oxetan-3-yl, azetidin-1-yl, azetidin-2-yl, azetidin-3-yl, bicyclo[3.1.0]hexan-6-yl, 2-morpholinyl, 3-morpholinyl, 4-morpholinyl, 1-piperazinyl, 2-piperazinyl, 1-piperidinyl, 2-piperidinyl, 3-piperidinyl, 4-piperidinyl, 1-pyrrolidinyl, 2-pyrrolidinyl, 3-pyrrolidinyl, 2-dioxanyl, 2-tetrahydrofuranyl, 3-tetrahydrofuranyl, 2-tetrahydropyranyl, 3-tetrahydropyranyl, 4-tetrahydropyranyl, 2-tetrahydrothienyl, and 3-tetrahydrothienyl, wherein each ring carbon is optionally substituted with R^{33}, ring carbons and a nitrogen adjacent to the carbon atom at the point of attachment are optionally substituted with R^{9} or R^{13}, a ring carbon or nitrogen adjacent to the R^{9} position and two atoms from the point of attachment is optionally substituted with

R^{10}, and a ring carbon or nitrogen adjacent to the R^{13} position and two atoms from the point of attachment is optionally substituted with R^{12};

R^{32}, R^{33}, R^{34}, R^{35}, and R^{36} are independently selected from the group consisting of hydrido, amidino, guanidino, methyl, ethyl, methoxy, ethoxy, hydroxy, amino, N-methylamino, dimethylamino, methoxyamino, methylthio, ethylthio, trifluoromethyl, pentafluoroethyl, 2,2,2-trifluoroethyl, fluoro, chloro, bromo, amidosulfonyl, N-methylamidosulfonyl, hydroxymethyl, amidocarbonyl, carboxy, cyano, and Q^b;

R^9, R^{11}, and R^{13} are independently selected from the group consisting of hydrido, methyl, ethyl, methoxy, ethoxy, hydroxy, amino, N-methylamino, N,N-dimethylamino, methylthio, trifluoromethyl, pentafluoroethyl, 2,2,2-trifluoroethyl, fluoro, chloro, bromo, amidosulfonyl, N-methylamidosulfonyl, N,N-dimethylamidosulfonyl, hydroxymethyl, 1-hydroxyethyl, amidocarbonyl, N-methylamidocarbonyl, carboxy, and cyano;

R^{10} and R^{12} are independently selected from the group consisting of hydrido, amidino, amidocarbonyl, N-methylamidocarbonyl, N-benzylamidocarbonyl, N-(2-chlorobenzyl)amidocarbonyl, N-(3-fluorobenzyl)amidocarbonyl, N-(2-trifluoromethylbenzyl)amidocarbonyl, N-(1-phenylethyl)amidocarbonyl, N-(1-methyl-1-phenylethyl)amidocarbonyl, N-benzylamidosulfonyl, N-(2-chlorobenzyl)amidosulfonyl, N-ethylamidocarbonyl, N-isopropylamidocarbonyl, N-propylamidocarbonyl, N-isobutylamidocarbonyl, N-(2-butyl)amidocarbonyl, N-cyclobutylamidocarbonyl, N-cyclopentylamidocarbonyl, N-cyclohexylamidocarbonyl, guanidino, methyl, ethyl, methoxy, ethoxy, hydroxy, hydroxymethyl, 1-hydroxyethyl, 2-hydroxyethyl, carboxy, carboxymethyl, amino, acetamido, trifluoromethyl, pentafluoroethyl, 2,2,2-trifluoroethyl, trifluoroacetamido, aminomethyl, N-methylamino,

dimethylamino, methoxyamino, amidosulfonyl, N-methylamidosulfonyl, N,N-dimethylamidosulfonyl, methanesulfonamido, methoxycarbonyl, fluoro, chloro, bromo, and cyano;

A is selected from the group consisting of a bond, NH, $N(CH_3)$, CH_2, CH_3CH, CH_2CH_2, and $CH_2CH_2CH_2$;

Ja is N or $C\text{-}X^0$;

Jb is N or $C\text{-}R^1$;

R^1 and X^0 are independently selected from the group consisting of hydrido, hydroxy, hydroxymethyl, amino, aminomethyl, methylamino, cyano, methyl, trifluoromethyl, methoxy, methylthio, trifluoromethoxy, fluoro, and chloro;

R^2 is selected from the group consisting of phenyl, 2-thienyl, 2-furyl, 2-pyrrolyl, 2-imidazolyl, 2-thiazolyl, 3-isoxazolyl, 2-pyridyl, and 3-pyridyl, wherein a carbon adjacent to the carbon at the point of attachment of said phenyl or heteroaryl ring to the pyridine ring is optionally substituted by R^9, the other carbon adjacent to the carbon at the point of attachment is optionally substituted by R^{13}, a carbon adjacent to R^9 and two atoms from the carbon at the point of attachment is optionally substituted by R^{10}, a carbon adjacent to R^{13} and two atoms from the carbon at the point of attachment is optionally substituted by R^{12}, and any carbon adjacent to both R^{10} and R^{12} is optionally substituted by R^{11};

Y^{AT} is $Q^b\text{-}Q^s$;

Q^s is selected from the group consisting of: $C[R^{37}(\text{benzoyl})(CR^{37}R^{38})_b]$, $C[R^{37}(2\text{-pyridylcarbonyl})(CR^{37}R^{38})_b]$, $C[R^{37}(3\text{-pyridylcarbonyl})(CR^{37}R^{38})_b]$, $C[R^{37}(4\text{-pyridylcarbonyl})(CR^{37}R^{38})_b]$, $C[R^{37}(2\text{-thienylcarbonyl})(CR^{37}R^{38})_b]$, $C[R^{37}(3\text{-thienylcarbonyl})(CR^{37}R^{38})_b]$, $C[R^{37}(2\text{-thiazolylcarbonyl})(CR^{37}R^{38})_b]$, $C[R^{37}(4\text{-thiazolylcarbonyl})(CR^{37}R^{38})_b]$, and $C[R^{37}(5\text{-thiazolylcarbonyl})(CR^{37}R^{38})_b]$, wherein b is an integer

selected from 1 through 3, R^{37} and R^{38} are independently selected from the group consisting of hydrido, alkyl, and haloalkyl, with the proviso that said benzoyl and the heteroaroyls are optionally substituted with one or more substituents selected from the group consisting of R^{16}, R^{17}, R^{18}, and R^{19} with the proviso that R^{17} and R^{18} are optionally substituted at a carbon selected from other than the meta and para carbons relative to the carbonyl of the benzoyl or heteroaroyl, with the further proviso that said benzoyl or said heteroaroyl are bonded to the carbon directly bonded to amide nitrogen of the 1-(amidocarbonymethylene) group, and with the still further proviso that is no more than one alkyl or one haloalkyl is bonded to a $CR^{37}R^{38}$ at the same time;

R^{16}, R^{17}, R^{18}, and R^{19} are independently selected from the group consisting of hydrido, methyl, ethyl, amidino, guanidino, methoxy, hydroxy, amino, aminomethyl, 1-aminoethyl, 2-aminoethyl, N-methylamino, dimethylamino, methylthio, ethylthio, trifluoromethylthio, methylsulfinyl, methylsulfonyl, trifluoromethyl, pentafluoroethyl, 2,2,2-trifluoroethyl, trifluoromethoxy, fluoro, chloro, hydroxymethyl, carboxy, and cyano;

Q^b is $C(NR^{25})NR^{23}R^{24}$ or $N(R^{26})C(NR^{25})N(R^{23})(R^{24})$; and

R^{23}, R^{24}, R^{25}, and R^{26} are independently selected from the group consisting of hydrido, methyl, and ethyl.

100. The compound of claim 99 or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein;

M is N→O;

B is selected from the group consisting of:

(i) 2-aminophenyl, 3-aminophenyl, 3-amidinophenyl, 4-amidinophenyl, 3-carboxyphenyl, 3-carboxy-5-hydroxyphenyl, 3-chlorophenyl, 4-chlorophenyl, 3,4-dichlorophenyl, 2-fluorophenyl, 3-fluorophenyl, 3,4-difluorophenyl, 3-hydroxyphenyl, 4-hydroxyphenyl, 3-methoxyaminophenyl, 3-methoxyphenyl, 4-methoxyphenyl, 3-

methylphenyl, 4-methylphenyl, phenyl, 3-trifluoromethylphenyl, 2-imidazoyl, 2-pyridyl, 3-pyridyl, 5-chloro-3-trifluoromethyl-2-pyridyl, 4-pyridyl, 2-thienyl, 3-thienyl, and 3-trifluoromethyl-2-pyridyl;

(ii) hydrido, ethyl, 2-propenyl, 2-propynyl, propyl, isopropyl, butyl, 2-butyl, (R)-2-butyl, (S)-2-butyl, tert-butyl, isobutyl, 1-pentyl, 3-pentyl, 2-methylbutyl, 2,2,2-trifluoroethyl, 6-amidocarbonylhexyl, 4-methyl-2-pentyl, 3-hydroxypropyl, 1-methoxy-2-propyl, 2-methoxyethyl, 2-methyl-2-butyl, 3-methyl-2-butyl, 2-dimethylaminopropyl, 2-cyanoethyl, 6-hydroxyhexyl, 2-hydroxyethyl, 2-amidinoethyl, 2-guanidinoethyl, 3-guanidinopropyl, 4-guanidinobutyl, 3-hydroxypropyl, 4-hydroxybutyl, 6-cyanohexyl, 2-dimethylaminoethyl, 3-methylbutyl, 2-methylbutyl, (S)-2-methylbutyl, 3-aminopropyl, 2-hexyl, and 4-aminobutyl; and

(iii) cyclopropyl, cyclobutyl, cyclopentyl, cyclohexyl, oxalan-2-yl, 2-(2R)-bicyclo[2.2.1]-heptyl, oxetan-3-yl, azetidin-1-yl, azetidin-2-yl, azetidin-3-yl, 1-pyrrolidinyl and 1-piperidinyl;

A is selected from the group consisting of a bond, CH_2, CH_3CH, CH_2CH_2, and $CH_2CH_2CH_2$;

Ja is N or C-X^0;

Jb is N or C-R^1;

R^1 and X^0 are independently selected from the group consisting of hydrido, hydroxy, hydroxymethyl, amino, aminomethyl, cyano, methyl, trifluoromethyl, fluoro, and chloro;

R^2 is selected from the group consisting of 3-amidocarbonyl-5-aminophenyl, 3-amidocarbonyl-5-aminophenyl, 3-amino-5-(N-benzylamidocarbonyl)phenyl, 3-amino-5-(N-(2-chlorobenzyl)amidocarbonyl)phenyl, 3-amino-5-(N-(3-fluorobenzyl)amidocarbonyl)phenyl, 3-amino-5-(N-(2-trifluoromethylbenzyl)amidocarbonyl)phenyl, 3-amino-5-(N-(1-phenylethyl)amidocarbonyl)phenyl, 3-amino-5-(N-(1-methyl-1-phenylethyl)amidocarbonyl)phenyl, 3-amino-5-(N-

benzylamidosulfonyl)phenyl, 3-amino-5-(N-(2-chlorobenzyl)amidosulfonyl)phenyl, 3-amino-5-(N-ethylamidocarbonyl)phenyl, 3-amino-5-(N-isopropylamidocarbonyl)phenyl, 3-amino-5-(N-propylamidocarbonyl)phenyl, 3-amino-5-(N-isobutylamidocarbonyl)phenyl, 3-amino-5-(N-(2-butyl)amidocarbonyl)phenyl, 3-amino-5-(N-cyclobutylamidocarbonyl)phenyl, 3-amino-5-(N-cyclopentylamidocarbonyl)phenyl, 3-amino-5-(N-cyclohexylamidocarbonyl)phenyl, 5-amino-2-fluorophenyl, 3-amino-5-hydroxymethylphenyl, 5-amino-3-methoxycarbonylphenyl, 3-amidinophenyl, 3-amino-2-methylphenyl, 5-amino-2-methylthiophenyl, 3-aminophenyl, 3-carboxyphenyl, 3-carboxy-5-aminophenyl, 3-carboxy-5-hydroxyphenyl, 3-carboxymethyl-5-aminophenyl, 3-carboxymethyl-5-hydroxyphenyl, 3-carboxymethylphenyl, 3-chlorophenyl, 2-chlorophenyl, 3-cyanophenyl, ,5-diaminophenyl, 3-dimethylaminophenyl, 2-fluorophenyl, 3-fluorophenyl, 2,5-difluorophenyl, 2-hydroxyphenyl, 3-hydroxyphenyl, 3-methanesulfonylaminophenyl, 2-methoxyphenyl, 3-methoxyphenyl, 3-methoxyaminophenyl, 3-methoxycarbonylphenyl, 2-methylaminophenyl, 3-methylaminophenyl, 2-methylphenyl, 3-methylphenyl, 4-methylphenyl, phenyl, 3-trifluoroacetamidophenyl, 3-trifluoromethylphenyl, 2-trifluoromethylphenyl, 5-amino-2-thienyl, 5-amino-3-thienyl, 3-bromo-2-thienyl, 3-pyridyl, 4-pyridyl, 2-thienyl, and 3-thienyl;

Y^{AT} is Q^b-Q^s;

Q^s is selected from the group consisting of:

[CH(benzoyl)]$(CH_2)_b$, [CH(2-pyridylcarbonyl)]$(CH_2)_b$, [CH(3-pyridylcarbonyl)]$(CH_2)_b$, [CH(4-pyridylcarbonyl)]$(CH_2)_b$, [CH(2-thienylcarbonyl)]$(CH_2)_b$, [CH(3-thienylcarbonyl)]$(CH_2)_b$, [CH(2-thiazolylcarbonyl)]$(CH_2)_b$, [CH(4-thiazolylcarbonyl)]$(CH_2)_b$, and [CH(5-thiazolylcarbonyl)]$(CH_2)_b$, wherein b is an integer

selected from 1 through 3, with the proviso that said benzoyl and said heteroaroyls are optionally substituted with one or more substituents selected from the group consisting of R^{16}, R^{17}, R^{18}, and R^{19} with the proviso that R^{17} and R^{18} are optionally substituted at a carbon selected from other than the meta and para carbons relative to the carbonyl of the benzoyl or the heteroaroyl, and that said benzoyl or said heteroaroyl are bonded to the carbon directly bonded to amide nitrogen of the 1-(amidocarbonymethylene) group;

R^{16} and R^{19} are independently selected from the group consisting of hydrido, amidino, amino, aminomethyl, methoxy, methylamino, hydroxy, hydroxymethyl, fluoro, chloro, and cyano;

R^{17} and R^{18} are independently selected from the group consisting of hydrido, fluoro, chloro, hydroxy, hydroxymethyl, amino, carboxy, and cyano;

Q^b is $N(R^{26})C(NR^{25})N(R^{23})(R^{24})$;

R^{23}, R^{24}, R^{25}, and R^{26} are independently hydrido or methyl.

101. The compound of claim 100 or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein;

M is $N\rightarrow O$;

B is selected from the group consisting of:

(i) 3-aminophenyl, 3-amidinophenyl, 4-amidinophenyl, 3-chlorophenyl, 4-chlorophenyl, 3,4-dichlorophenyl, 2-fluorophenyl, 4-methylphenyl, phenyl, 2-imidazoyl, 3-pyridyl, 4-pyridyl, and 3-trifluoromethyl-2-pyridyl;

(ii) hydrido, ethyl, 2-propenyl, 2-propynyl, propyl, isopropyl, butyl, 2-butyl, (R)-2-butyl, (S)-2-butyl, tert-butyl, isobutyl, 1-pentyl, 3-pentyl, 2-methylbutyl, 2,2,2-trifluoroethyl, 6-amidocarbonylhexyl, 4-methyl-2-pentyl, 3-hydroxypropyl, 1-methoxy-2-propyl, 2-methoxyethyl, 2-methyl-2-butyl, 3-methyl-2-butyl, 2-

dimethylaminopropyl, 2-cyanoethyl, 6-hydroxyhexyl, 2-hydroxyethyl, 2-amidinoethyl, 2-guanidinoethyl, 3-guanidinopropyl, 4-guanidinobutyl, 3-hydroxypropyl, 4-hydroxybutyl, 6-cyanohexyl, 2-dimethylaminoethyl, 3-methylbutyl, 2-methylbutyl, (S)-2-methylbutyl, 3-aminopropyl, 2-hexyl, and 4-aminobutyl; and

(iii) cyclopropyl, cyclobutyl, cyclopentyl, cyclohexyl, oxalan-2-yl, 2-(2R)-bicyclo[2.2.1]-heptyl, oxetan-3-yl, azetidin-1-yl, azetidin-2-yl, azetidin-3-yl, and 1-piperidinyl;

A is selected from the group consisting of a bond, CH_2, CH_2CH_2 and $CH_2CH_2CH_2$;

Ja is C-X^0;

Jb is C-R^1;

X^0 is selected from the group consisting of hydrido, hydroxy, hydroxymethyl, amino, aminomethyl, cyano, methyl, trifluoromethyl, and fluoro;

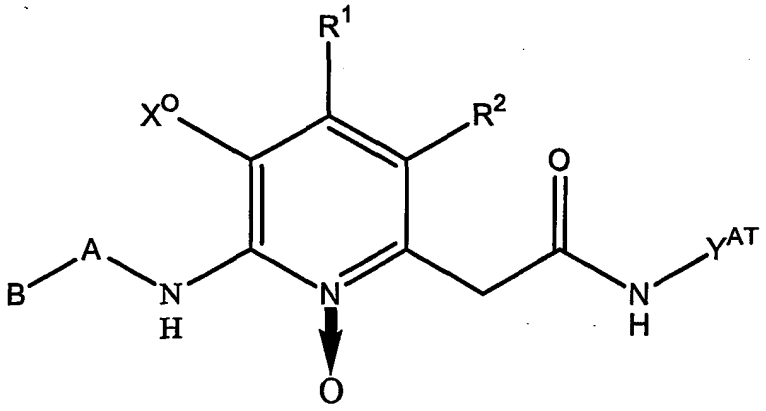
R^1 is selected from the group consisting of hydrido, hydroxy, hydroxymethyl, amino, aminomethyl, cyano, methyl, trifluoromethyl, and fluoro;

R^2 is selected from the group consisting of 3-amidocarbonyl-5-aminophenyl, 3-amino-5-(N-benzylamidocarbonyl)phenyl, 3-amino-5-(N-(2-chlorobenzyl)amidocarbonyl)phenyl, 3-amino-5-(N-(3-fluorobenzyl)amidocarbonyl)phenyl, 3-amino-5-(N-(2-trifluoromethylbenzyl)amidocarbonyl)phenyl, 3-amino-5-(N-(1-phenylethyl)amidocarbonyl)phenyl, 3-amino-5-(N-(1-methyl-1-phenylethyl)amidocarbonyl)phenyl, 3-amino-5-(N-benzylamidosulfonyl)phenyl, 3-amino-5-(N-(2-chlorobenzyl)amidosulfonyl)phenyl, 3-amino-5-(N-ethylamidocarbonyl)phenyl, 3-amino-5-(N-isopropylamidocarbonyl)phenyl, 3-amino-5-(N-propylamidocarbonyl)phenyl, 3-amino-5-(N-isobutylamidocarbonyl)phenyl, 3-amino-5-(N-(2-butyl)amidocarbonyl)phenyl, 3-amino-5-(N-cyclobutylamidocarbonyl)phenyl, 3-amino-5-(N-

cyclopentylamidocarbonyl)phenyl, 3-amino-5-(N-cyclohexylamidocarbonyl)phenyl, 3-aminophenyl, 3-carboxy-5-aminophenyl, 3-chlorophenyl, 3,5-diaminophenyl, 3-dimethylaminophenyl, 3-hydroxyphenyl, 3-methanesulfonylaminophenyl, 3-methylaminophenyl, 2-methylphenyl, 3-methylphenyl, phenyl, 3-trifluoroacetamidophenyl, 3-bromo-2-thienyl, 2-thienyl, and 3-thienyl;

Y^{AT} is selected from the group consisting of 5-guanidino-1-oxo-1-(2-thiazolyl)-2-pentyl, 5-guanidino-1-oxo-1-(4-thiazolyl)-2-pentyl, 5-guanidino-1-oxo-1-(5-thiazolyl)-2-pentyl, 5-guanidino-1-oxo-1-(4-amino-2-thiazolyl)-2-pentyl, and 5-guanidino-1-oxo-1-phenyl-2-pentyl.

102. The compound of claim 98 wherein the compound is selected from the group consisting of:



or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein;

R^2 is 3-aminophenyl, B is phenyl, A is CH_2CH_2, Y^{AT} is 5-guanidino-1-oxo-1-(2-thiazolyl)-2-pentyl, R^1 is aminomethyl, and X° is chloro;

R^2 is 3,5-diaminophenyl, B is phenyl, A is CH_2CH_2, Y^{AT} is 5-guanidino-1-oxo-1-(2-thiazolyl)-2-pentyl, R^1 is aminomethyl, and X° is chloro;

R^2 is 3-carboxy-5-aminophenyl, B is phenyl, A is CH_2CH_2, Y^{AT} is 5-guanidino-1-oxo-1-(2-thiazolyl)-2-pentyl,

R^1 is aminomethyl, and X° is chloro;

R^2 is 3-amino-5-(N-benzylamidocarbonyl)phenyl, B is phenyl, A is CH_2CH_2, Y^{AT} is 5-guanidino-1-oxo-1-(2-thiazolyl)-2-pentyl, R^1 is aminomethyl, and X° is chloro;

R^2 is 3,5-diaminophenyl, B is isopropyl, A is single bond, Y^{AT} is 5-guanidino-1-oxo-1-(2-thiazolyl)-2-pentyl, R^1 is aminomethyl, and X° is chloro;

R^2 is 3-carboxy-5-aminophenyl, B is isopropyl, A is single bond, Y^{AT} is 5-guanidino-1-oxo-1-(2-thiazolyl)-2-pentyl, R^1 is aminomethyl, and X° is chloro;

R^2 is 3-amino-5-(N-benzylamidocarbonyl)phenyl, B is isopropyl, A is single bond, Y^{AT} is 5-guanidino-1-oxo-1-(2-thiazolyl)-2-pentyl, R^1 is aminomethyl, and X° is chloro;

R^2 is 3,5-diaminophenyl, B is cyclobutyl, A is single bond, Y^{AT} is 5-guanidino-1-oxo-1-(2-thiazolyl)-2-pentyl, R^1 is aminomethyl, and X° is chloro;

R^2 is 3-carboxy-5-aminophenyl, B is cyclobutyl, A is single bond, Y^{AT} is 5-guanidino-1-oxo-1-(2-thiazolyl)-2-pentyl, R^1 is aminomethyl, and X° is chloro;

R^2 is 3-amino-5-(N-benzylamidocarbonyl)phenyl, B is cyclobutyl, A is single bond, Y^{AT} is 5-guanidino-1-oxo-1-(2-thiazolyl)-2-pentyl, R^1 is aminomethyl, and X° is chloro;

R^2 is 3-aminophenyl, B is phenyl, A is CH_2CH_2, Y^{AT} is 5-guanidino-1-oxo-1-(2-thiazolyl)-2-pentyl, R^1 is chloro, and X° is hydrido;

R^2 is 3,5-diaminophenyl, B is phenyl, A is CH_2CH_2, Y^{AT} is 5-guanidino-1-oxo-1-(2-thiazolyl)-2-pentyl, R^1 is chloro, and X° is hydrido;

R^2 is 3-carboxy-5-aminophenyl, B is phenyl, A is CH_2CH_2, Y^{AT} is 5-guanidino-1-oxo-1-(2-thiazolyl)-2-pentyl, R^1 is chloro, and X° is hydrido;

R^2 is 3-amino-5-(N-benzylamidocarbonyl)phenyl, B is phenyl, A is CH_2CH_2, Y^{AT} is 5-guanidino-1-oxo-1-(2-thiazolyl)-2-pentyl, R^1 is chloro, and X° is hydrido;

R^2 is 3,5-diaminophenyl, B is isopropyl, A is single bond, Y^{AT} is 5-guanidino-1-oxo-1-(2-thiazolyl)-2-pentyl, R^1 is chloro, and X^o is hydrido;

R^2 is 3-carboxy-5-aminophenyl, B is isopropyl, A is single bond, Y^{AT} is 5-guanidino-1-oxo-1-(2-thiazolyl)-2-pentyl, R^1 is chloro, and X^o is hydrido;

R^2 is 3-amino-5-(N-benzylamidocarbonyl)phenyl, B is isopropyl, A is single bond, Y^{AT} is 5-guanidino-1-oxo-1-(2-thiazolyl)-2-pentyl, R^1 is chloro, and X^o is hydrido;

R^2 is 3,5-diaminophenyl, B is cyclobutyl, A is single bond, Y^{AT} is 5-guanidino-1-oxo-1-(2-thiazolyl)-2-pentyl, R^1 is chloro, and X^o is hydrido;

R^2 is 3-carboxy-5-aminophenyl, B is cyclobutyl, A is single bond, Y^{AT} is 5-guanidino-1-oxo-1-(2-thiazolyl)-2-pentyl, R^1 is chloro, and X^o is hydrido;

R^2 is 3-amino-5-(N-benzylamidocarbonyl)phenyl, B is cyclobutyl, A is single bond, Y^{AT} is 5-guanidino-1-oxo-1-(2-thiazolyl)-2-pentyl, R^1 is chloro, and X^o is hydrido.

103. A composition for inhibiting thrombotic conditions in blood comprising a compound of each of claims 2, 3, 12, 66, 73, 81, 89, 97, or 102 and a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier.

104. A method for inhibiting thrombotic conditions in blood comprising adding to blood a therapeutically effective amount of the composition of claim 103.

105. A method for inhibiting formation of blood platelet aggregates in blood comprising adding to blood a therapeutically effective amount of the composition of claim 103.

106. A method for inhibiting thrombus formation in blood comprising adding to blood a therapeutically

effective amount of the composition of claim 103.

107. A method for treating or preventing venuous thromboembolism and pulmonary embolism in a mammal comprising administering to the mammal a therapeutically effective amount of the composition of claim 103.

108. A method for treating or preventing deep vein thrombosis in a mammal comprising administering to the mammal a therapeutically effective amount of the composition of claim 103.

109. A method for treating or preventing cardiogenic thromboembolism in a mammal comprising administering to the mammal a therapeutically effective amount of the composition of claim 103.

110. A method for treating or preventing thromboembolic stroke in humans and other mammals comprising administering to the mammal a therapeutically effective amount of the composition of claim 103.

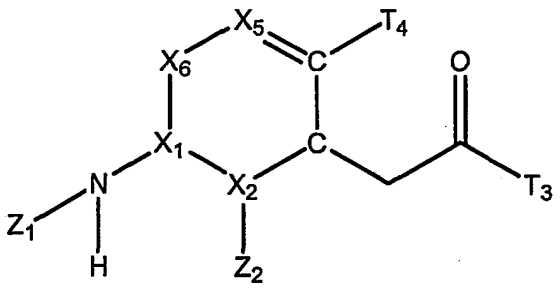
111. A method for treating or preventing thrombosis associated with cancer and cancer chemotherapy in humans and other mammals comprising administering to the mammal a therapeutically effective amount of the composition of claim 103.

112. A method for treating or preventing unstable angina in humans and other mammals comprising administering to the mammal a therapeutically effective amount of the composition of claim 103.

113. A method for inhibiting thrombus formation in blood comprising adding to blood a therapeutically effective amount of a compound of each of claims 2, 3,

12, 66, 73, 81, 89, 97, or 102 with a therapeutically effective amount of fibrinogen receptor antagonist.

114. A compound having the structure:



wherein

X_1, X_2, X_5, and X_6 are members of a heterocyclic or aromatic core ring,

X_1 and X_2 are independently carbon or nitrogen,

X_5 and X_6 are independently carbon, nitrogen, oxygen or sulfur, provided when X_5 is carbon it is -CH=, -C(F)= or -C(Br)=;

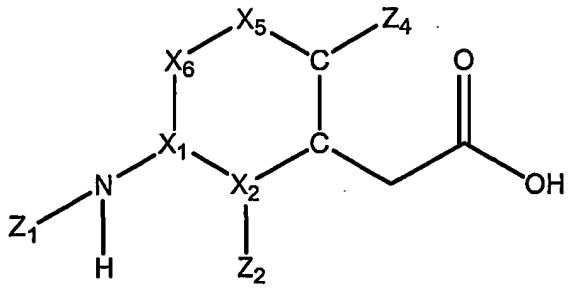
T_3 is hydroxy, alkoxy, substituted alkoxy, or substituted amino;

T_4 is -Cl, -Br, -I, $-S(CH_3)$, or $-OSO_2(CF_3)$;

Z_1 is hydrocarbyl, or substituted hydrocarbyl; and

Z_2 is a hydrogen bond acceptor covalently or datively bonded to X_2.

115. A compound having the structure:



wherein

X_1, X_2, X_5, and X_6 are members of a heterocyclic or aromatic core ring,

X_1 and X_2 are independently carbon or nitrogen,

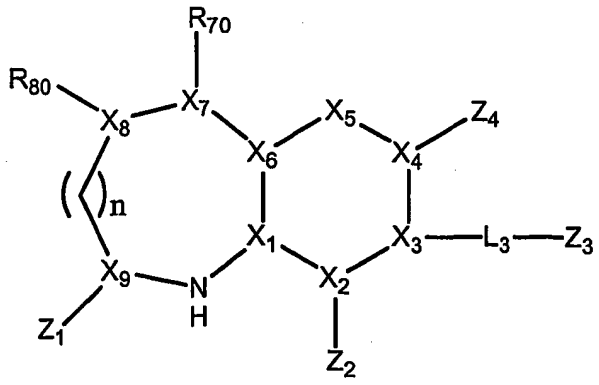
X_5 and X_6 are independently carbon, nitrogen, oxygen or sulfur, provided when X_5 is carbon it is -CH=, -C(F)= or
-C(Br)=;

Z_4 comprises hydrocarbyl, substituted hydrocarbyl or a 5 or 6 membered heterocyclic or carbocyclic ring, the ring atoms of the 5 or 6 membered heterocyclic or carboxylic ring of Z_4 being carbon, nitrogen, oxygen, or sulfur;

Z_1 is hydrocarbyl, or substituted hydrocarbyl; and

Z_2 is a hydrogen bond acceptor covalently or datively bonded to X_2.

116. A compound having the structure:



Wherein

Z_1, Z_2, Z_3, Z_4, L_3, X_1, X_2, X_3, X_4, and X_5 are as defined in claim 1;

X_6 is independently carbon or nitrogen;

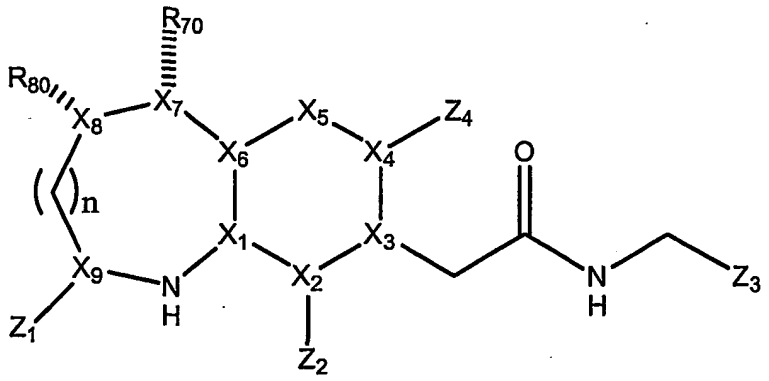
X_7 and X_8 are independently a covalent bond, carbon, nitrogen, oxygen or sulfur;

X_9 is carbon substituted with a methylene group or carbon substituted with an ethylene group wherein said methylene or ethylene group covalently links X_9 and Z_1;

n is 0 to 2; and

R_{70} and R_{80} are independently selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, halogen, amino, hydrocarbyl, substituted hydrocarbyl, aryl, wherein aryl is phenyl either unsubstituted or substituted with hydroxy, amino, C1-C6 alkyl, C3-C8 cycloalkyl, or halogen provided that R_{70} is not present when X_7 is a bond and R_{80} is not present when X_8 is a bond; or R_{70} and R_{80}, along with the ring atoms to which each is attached, form a 5 or 6 membered saturated ring.

117. A compound having the structure:



wherein

Z_1, Z_2, Z_3, Z_4, X_1, X_2, X_3, X_4, and X_5 are as defined in claim 1;

X_6 is independently carbon or nitrogen;

X_7 and X_8 are independently a covalent bond, carbon, nitrogen, oxygen or sulfur;

X_9 is carbon substituted with a methylene group or carbon substituted with an ethylene group wherein said methylene or ethylene group covalently links X_9 and Z_1;

n is 0 to 2; and

R_{70} and R_{80} are independently selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, halogen, amino, hydrocarbyl, substituted hydrocarbyl, aryl, wherein aryl is phenyl either unsubstituted or substituted with hydroxy, amino, C1-C6 alkyl, C3-C8 cycloalkyl, or halogen provided that R_{70} is not present when X_7 is a bond and R_{80} is not present when X_8 is a bond; or R_{70} and R_{80}, along with the ring atoms to which each is attached, form a 5 or 6 membered saturated ring.